98483238

DAI Job No. 0565 Document No. 98/051



IDENTIFICATION OF EXISTING FLOOD HAZARDS AND DEVELOPMENT OF INTERIM AND FUTURE DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT PLANS FOR THE HURRICANE CREEK WATERSHED

CITY OF LUFKIN ANGELINA COUNTY, TEXAS





Prepared by

Dodson & Associates, Inc.

for

The City of Lufkin, Texas

and the

Texas Water Development Board

February 26, 1999



DAI Job No. 0565 Document No. 98/051

IDENTIFICATION OF EXISTING FLOOD HAZARDS AND DEVELOPMENT OF INTERIM AND FUTURE DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT PLANS FOR THE HURRICANE CREEK WATERSHED

CITY OF LUFKIN ANGELINA COUNTY, TEXAS

Prepared by

Dodson & Associates, Inc.

for

The City of Lufkin, Texas

February 26, 1998

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION AND SUMMARY OF CONCLUSIONS	1
1.1 Purpose of This Report	1
1.2 REPORT PREVIEW	
1.3 DESCRIPTION OF THE HURRICANE CREEK WATERSHED	1
1.4 OBJECTIVES OF THE ANALYSES DESCRIBED IN THIS REPORT	
1.5 SUMMARY OF CONCLUSIONS	2
2. EXISTING CONDITIONS HYDROLOGIC ANALYSIS	3
2.1 METHOD OF ANALYSIS	
2.2 RAINFALL DATA DEVELOPMENT AND UTILIZATION	
2.3 SOILS DATA AND SELECTION OF SCS CURVE NUMBERS	
2.4 LAND USE DATA & IMPERVIOUS COVER CALCULATIONS	
2.5 TIMES OF CONCENTRATION & STORAGE COEFFICIENTS FOR THE CLARK METHOD	
2.6 SUMMARY OF HYDROLOGIC PARAMETERS FOR HURRICANE CREEK SUB-AREAS	
2.7 STORAGE ROUTING DATA FOR HURRICANE CREEK AND TRIBUTARIES	
2.8 SUMMARY OF HEC-1 RESULTS	
2.9 COMPARISON OF FIS AND UPDATED PEAK FLOW RATES	
3. EXISTING CONDITIONS HYDRAULIC ANALYSES	15
3.1 METHOD OF ANALYSIS	
3.2 HYDRAULIC CONDITIONS ALONG HURRICANE CREEK AND TRIBUTARIES	
3.2.1 Hurricane Creek	
3.2.2 Hurricane Creek Tributary #1	
3.2.3 Hurricane Creek Tributary #2	
3.2.4 Hurricane Creek Tributary #3	
3.2.5 Hurricane Creek Tributary #4	
3.2.7 Hurricane Tributary #5	
3.2.8 Hurricane Tributary #7	
3.3 HEC-RAS Models Used in This Analysis	
3.4 DEVELOPMENT OF HEC-RAS MODELING DATA	
3.4.1 Cross-Section Coordinates	
3.4.2 Manning Roughness Coefficients	
3.4.3 Flow Rates	19
3.4.4 Bridge and Culvert Modeling Data	
3.5 SUMMARY OF HEC-RAS MODELING RESULTS	
3.5.1 Hurricane Creek	
3.5.2 Hurricane Creek Tributary #1	
3.5.3 Hurricane Creek Tributary #2	
3.5.4 Hurricane Creek Tributary #3	
3.5.5 Hurricane Creek Tributary #4	
3.5.6 Hurricane Creek Tributary #5	
3.5.7 Hurricane Creek Tributary #6	
3.5.8 Hurricane Creek Tributary #7	
4. FUTURE CONDITIONS ANALYSIS	
4.1 Purpose of the Ultimate Conditions Analysis	
4.1 Purpose of the Ultimate Conditions Analysis	
4.3 PLANNING CONSTRAINTS	
4.4 CULTURAL RESOURCES AND WETLANDS INVESTIGATIONS	

4.5 GENERAL APPROACH TO DRAINAGE PLANNING	27
4.6 DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED LONG-TERM DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS	27
4.7 SUB-AREAS USED IN THE ULTIMATE CONDITIONS HEC-1 ANALYSIS	28
4.8 SCS CURVE NUMBERS	28
4.9 LAND USE DATA & IMPERVIOUS COVER CALCULATIONS	29
4.10 FUTURE CONDITIONS TIMES OF CONCENTRATION & STORAGE COEFFICIENTS	29
4.11 SUMMARY OF FUTURE CONDITIONS HYDROLOGIC PARAMETERS	30
4.12 STREAMFLOW ROUTING DATA	31
4.13 HEC-1 ANALYSIS OF REGIONAL DETENTION FACILITIES	33
4.14 REGIONAL DETENTION ROUTING RESULTS	36
4.15 COMPARISON OF EXISTING AND FUTURE CONDITIONS HEC-1 RESULTS	36
4.16 COMPARISON OF EXISTING AND FUTURE CONDITIONS FLOOD LEVELS	39
4.16.1 Discussion of Future Conditions HEC-RAS Analysis	39
4.16.2 Future Conditions HEC-RAS Results for Hurricane Creek	
4.16.3 Future Conditions HEC-RAS Results for Hurricane Creek Tributary #1	40
4.16.4 Future Conditions HEC-RAS Results for Hurricane Creek Tributary #2	
4.16.5 Future Conditions HEC-RAS Results for Hurricane Creek Tributary #3	
4.16.6 Future Conditions HEC-RAS Results for Hurricane Creek Tributary #4	
4.16.7 Future Conditions HEC-RAS Results for Hurricane Creek Tributary #5	
4.16.8 Future Conditions HEC-RAS Results for Hurricane Creek Tributary #6	
4.16.9 Future Conditions HEC-RAS Results for Hurricane Creek Tributary #7	
4.17 PRELIMINARY COST ESTIMATES FOR DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS	44
5. INTERIM CONDITIONS ANALYSIS	46
5.1 Purpose of Interim Conditions Analysis	
5.2 DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED NEAR-TERM DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS	
5.3 PRELIMINARY CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATES FOR INTERIM DETENTION	
5.4 HEC-1 ANALYSIS OF NEAR-TERM DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS	
5.5 SUMMARY OF INTERIM CONDITIONS HEC-1 RESULTS	
5.6 SUMMARY OF INTERIM CONDITIONS HEC-RAS MODELING RESULTS	
5.6.1 Discussion of Interim Conditions HEC-RAS Analysis	
5.6.2 Interim Conditions HEC-RAS Results for Hurricane Creek	
5.6.3 Interim Conditions HEC-RAS Results for Hurricane Creek Tributary #1	
5.6.4 Interim Conditions HEC-RAS Results for Hurricane Creek Tributary #4	
5.7 Interim Conditions Floodway Computations	
5.8 INTERIM CONDITIONS FLOOD PLAIN & FLOODWAY MAPPING	54

1. INTRODUCTION AND SUMMARY OF CONCLUSIONS

1.1 Purpose of This Report

This report describes the results of hydrologic and hydraulic analyses completed in an effort to identify existing flood hazards in the Hurricane Creek watershed in Lufkin, Texas and to develop a plan for mitigating those flood hazards.

1.2 Report Preview

Section 1 (this section) provides a brief overview of the report, including a description of the Hurricane Creek watershed and a summary of conclusions regarding the flood hazard analysis. Section 2 describes the methods and data used in hydrologic analyses of the Hurricane Creek watershed and provides a summary of the results obtained. Section 3 presents a summary of hydraulic analyses of Hurricane Creek and four tributary streams. Included in Section 3 are tabulations of computed water surface elevations for each of the studied streams. Section 4 describes the development of a plan for completing short-term drainage improvements and the results of an analysis of those improvements. Finally, Section 5 describes an analysis of the effects of long-term development and of the effectiveness of proposed future drainage improvements and policies.

1.3 Description of the Hurricane Creek Watershed

The watershed of Hurricane Creek covers a total area of approximately 12.17 square miles (7,790 acres). As indicated on Exhibit 1.1, the Hurricane Creek watershed covers much of the central portion of the City of Lufkin. The watershed is partially urbanized, especially in the upper portions. The study area is characterized by unimproved drainage channels and open ditch secondary drainage systems, although a few improved channels and underground storm sewer drainage systems do exist.

From its confluence with Hurricane Creek southwest of Lufkin, Hurricane Creek extends to the north and east, passing through the central portion of the city before reaching its upstream terminus upstream of Paul Avenue. Including Paul Avenue, a total of 16 roads and railroads cross the channel of Hurricane Creek. The existing channel of Hurricane Creek is for the most part unimproved. The channel side slopes are steep in many areas, and there is evidence of erosion in some reaches. The banks and bottom of the channel are vegetated with brush and small trees in many areas.

A total of seven major Hurricane Creek tributaries drain areas within the incorporated limits of the City of Lufkin. Five tributaries empty into Hurricane Creek from the east, while two approach from the west. Each of these tributaries drains incorporated areas of Lufkin. Beginning with the northernmost tributary, which will be referred to as Tributary #1 and proceeding southward, the approximate areas drained by the seven tributaries are 893 acres, 546 acres, 840 acres, 498 acres, 823 acres, 395 acres, and 1,523 acres. The seven Hurricane Creek tributaries are crossed by a total of 41 roads and railroads. The existing channels of the tributaries are for the most part unimproved. The channels are relatively small and are moderately to heavily vegetated with brush and small trees.

The City of Lufkin is a participant in the National Flood Insurance Program. The Flood Insurance Study for the City of Lufkin included Hurricane Creek and portions of Tributary #1, Tributary #3, Tributary #5, and Tributary #7. According to Flood Insurance Rate Maps for the City of Lufkin dated June 1, 1982 and June 3, 1988, Hurricane Creek flood plain widths are as great as 1,000 feet. Detailed studies on tributaries 1, 3, 5, and 7 indicate that significant overbank flooding will occur on all of these streams in a 100-year storm event. Exhibits 1.2

SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION AND SUMMARY OF CONCLUSIONS

and 1.3 illustrate the flood plain boundaries from the effective Flood Insurance Rate Maps for the City of Lufkin.

1.4 Objectives of the Analyses Described in this Report

The major objectives of the analyses described in this report are as follows:

- 1. to develop a HEC-1 computer model of the Hurricane Creek watershed for the purpose of computing existing conditions runoff hydrographs and peak flow rates at strategic locations within the watershed;
- 2. to develop HEC-RAS models of Hurricane Creek and its seven main tributaries to reflect recent field-surveyed channel cross-section data;
- 3. to use the HEC-1 and HEC-RAS models to compute existing conditions peak flow rates and flood profiles for 5-year, 10-year, 25-year, 50-year, 100-year, and 500-year storm events;
- 4. to develop existing conditions flood plain boundary maps for the watershed;
- 5. to develop a long-range drainage plan that accommodates future development without exacerbating existing flooding problems and provides relief from existing drainage problems;
- 6. to develop a plan for implementing short-term drainage (interim) improvements to address the most critical existing flooding problems in the watershed;
- 7. to develop interim conditions floodway data for Hurricane Creek and tributaries;
- 8. to develop interim conditions flood plain and floodway maps for Hurricane Creek and tributaries.

1.5 Summary of Conclusions

The primary conclusions reached as a result of the Hurricane Creek study are as follows.

- Existing conditions flood plains are fairly extensive, covering low-lying areas along Hurricane Creek and its tributaries.
- Under current conditions, overbank flooding will occur in many areas for even a 5-year storm event.
- Existing wetlands and the lack of adequate rights-of-way along many of the streams in the Hurricane Creek watershed will make channelization projects difficult to permit and expensive to implement.
- Regional detention appears to be the best alternative to widespread channelization.
- On-site detention will be necessary in some portions of the watershed in which there are no appropriate regional detention sites.
- Future development in the Hurricane Creek can be accommodated through a combination of regional detention, on-site detention, and limited channelization.
- The proposed combination of detention and channelization will provide relief from existing flooding problems, but will not eliminate the potential for flooding during severe storm events.

2. EXISTING CONDITIONS HYDROLOGIC ANALYSIS

2.1 Method of Analysis

Hydrologic analyses of the Hurricane Creek watershed are completed using the HEC-1 computer program developed by the Hydrologic Engineering Center of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. The HEC-1 program provides the means for computing, routing, and combining runoff hydrographs from multiple sub-areas within a watershed. For the purposes of applying the HEC-1 program to the Hurricane Creek study, the watershed has been subdivided into 33 sub-areas as indicated on Exhibit 2.1.

Rainfall data used for 10-year, 50-year, and 100-year storm events are developed using depth-duration-frequency data published by the National Weather Service. The HEC-1 program automatically distributes rainfall over a specified storm duration using a set of rainfall depths which correspond to a given storm frequency.

Infiltration losses for pervious areas are calculated using the SCS Curve Number method. This method relates the amount of infiltration to the soil structure and to the type and condition of vegetal cover. Infiltration for impervious areas is assumed by the HEC-1 program to be zero. The overall percent impervious cover for each sub-watershed is computed by estimating the total area covered by impervious materials (streets, parking lots, rooftops, etc.) and dividing by the drainage area.

Hydrographs are relationships between the rate of storm runoff (volume per unit of time, usually cubic feet per second) versus the elapsed time from the beginning of rainfall. In the HEC-1 program, a hydrograph is computed by first establishing a unit hydrograph, which is defined as the response of a watershed to a volume of runoff equivalent to 1 inch of depth over the watershed, then multiplying the ordinates of that unit hydrograph by the actual equivalent depth of storm water runoff. The Clark unit hydrograph method is used for computing runoff hydrographs. Clark unit hydrograph parameters are computed using a methodology developed specifically for this study.

The Modified Puls method is used to route hydrographs from point to point within the watershed. Storage-discharge data for the Modified Puls method are developed using HEC-RAS computer models of Hurricane Creek and its major tributaries.

2.2 Rainfall Data Development and Utilization

Table 2-1 presents rainfall depth-duration-frequency data developed through statistical analyses of recorded rainfall data and published in two publications: U.S. Weather Bureau Technical Paper No. 40 (Rainfall Frequency Atlas of the United States for Durations from 30 Minutes to 24 Hours and Return Periods from 1 to 100 Years) and National Weather Service Hydrometeorological Report No. 35 (Five- to 60-Minute Precipitation Frequency for the Eastern and Central United States). This information represents rainfall data which may be used to generate design storm events for drainage analyses and design studies. As indicated in the table, the 100-year, 24-hour rainfall depth for Lufkin is about 11.5 inches.

SECTION 2: HYDROLOGIC ANALYSIS OF THE HURRICANE CREEK WATERSHED

	TABLE 2-	1: HYDRO	-35 & TP-4	O RAINFA	LL DATA F	OR LUFKI	N, TEXAS	
Storm			Rainfall Dep	oth in Inches	for Given Stor	m Duration		
Event	5-Minute	15-Minute	60-Minute	2-Hour	3-Hour	6-Hour	12-Hour	24-Hour
2 year	0.54	1.16	2.18	2.67	2.94	3.48	4.15	4.75
5-year	0.61	1.33	2.65	3.45	3.82	4.54	5.50	6.43
10-year	0.66	1.46	2.99	3.98	4.41	5.39	6.55	7.73
25-year	0.75	1.65	3.48	4.55	5.12	6.33	7.69	9.07
50-year	0.81	1.81	3.87	5.09	5.67	7.05	8.70	10.20
100-year	0.88	1.96	4.25	5.67	6.34	8.00	9.77	11.48

In flood studies of the type completed for the Hurricane Creek watershed, hypothetical rainfall data are used in conjunction with the HEC-1 program. Rainfall depths are entered by the user to define the relationship between rainfall depth, storm duration, and frequency. The temporal distribution of the rainfall is developed internally by the HEC-1 program using built-in capabilities. The HEC-1 rainfall distribution is "balanced" in that it places the most intense rainfall at the center of the storm duration with decreasing rainfall amounts to either side of the period of maximum intensity. The depth of the rainfall occurring before and after the period of maximum intensity is approximately equal. A 24-hour storm duration is used for all analyses of the Hurricane Creek watershed.

2.3 Soils Data and Selection of SCS Curve Numbers

Information presented in the *Soil Survey of Angelina County, Texas* indicates that soils within the incorporated boundaries of Lufkin consist of fine sandy loams at slopes of 0 to 15 percent. The major soils present within the Hurricane Creek include those named in Table 2. Exhibit 2.2 illustrates the areal extents of the various soils.

The Curve Number method developed by the U.S. Soil Conservation Service for estimating infiltration losses us used for this study. The Curve Number method involves the classification of soils into one of four hydrologic soil groups. These groups, designated A, B, C, and D, provide a means of indexing soils in terms of infiltration capacity. Soils belonging to hydrologic soil group A have the highest infiltration capacity, while those belonging to group D have the lowest infiltration capacity. As indicated in Table 2-2, each of the four hydrologic soil groups are represented in Lufkin.

SECTION 2: HYDROLOGIC ANALYSIS OF THE HURRICANE CREEK WATERSHED

T	TABLE 2-2: SOILS FOUND IN THE HURRICANE CREEK WATERSHED								
Soil Symbol	Soil Name	Soil Description	HSG						
AaB	Alazan	Alazan very fine sandy loam, 0-4 percent slopes	В						
Ab	Alazan	Alazan-Besner complex, mounded	В						
AcB	Alazan	Alazan-Urban land complex, 0-4 percent slopes	В						
FfA	Fuller	Fuller fine sandy loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes	D						
FfB .	Fuller	Fuller fine sandy loam, 1-4 percent slopes	D						
FuB	Fuller	Fuller-Urban land complex, 1-4 percent slopes	D						
HeB	Herty	Herty very fine sandy loam, 1-5 percent slopes	D						
HuB	Herty	Herty-Urban land complex, 1-5 percent slopes	D						
KcB	Keltys	Keltys fine sandy loam, 1-5 percent slopes	В						
KdB	Keltys	Keltys-Urban land complex, 1-5 percent slopes	В						
Ks	Koury	Koury-Urban land complex, occasionally flooded	С						
KuB	Kurth	Kurth fine sandy loam, 0-4 percent slopes	С						
KwB	Kurth	Kurth-Urban land c omplex, 0-4 percent slopes	С						
Мр	Mollville	Mollville-Besner complex, gently undulating	D						
MsB	Moswell	Moswell loam, 1-5 percent slopes	D						
MsD	Moswell	Moswell loam, 5-15 percent slopes	D						
Mx	Moten	Moten-Multy complex, gently undulating	C/B						
Po	Pophers	Pophers silty clay loam, frequently flooded	С						
RoB	Rosenwall	Rosenwall fine sandy loam, 1-5 percent slopes	D						
RoD	Rosenwall	Rosenwall fine sandy loam, 5-15 percent slopes	D						
SbB	Sacul	Sacul-Urban land complex, 1-5 percent slopes	С						

SCS curve numbers reflect the relative ability of water to infiltrate into soils. The maximum curve number is 100. A curve number of 100 indicates that no infiltration can take place. The lower the curve number, the greater the infiltration capacity. Curve numbers are related to the soil type and structure, which are accounted for by assigning soils to one of the four hydrologic soil groups just described, and to the type and condition of vegetal cover. The following table gives curve numbers for a few typical conditions.

TABLE 2-3: SCS CURVE NUMBERS FOR PERVIOUS AREAS										
Hydrologic Soil Grou										
Land Use Description	A	В	С	D						
Pasture or Range Land: good condition	39	61	74	80						
Wood or Forest Land: good cover	25	55	70	77						
Lawns & Parks: good condition, grass on 75% or more of area	49	69	79	84						
Meadow: good condition	30	58	71	78						

Curve numbers for pasture or range land in good condition are averaged with those for wood or forest land with good cover to obtain values for use in the Hurricane Creek watershed. This is done to reflect the mixture of wooded and grassed areas found throughout the watershed. The curve numbers used for hydrologic soil groups A, B, C, and D are 32, 58, 72, and 79, respectively. Tables 2-4 and 2-5 present the weighted curve number tabulations for each of the major sub-watersheds in the Hurricane Creek watershed. These curve numbers are used in HEC-1 models of the Hurricane Creek watersheds for the major sub-watersheds listed in Table 4A and for any smaller subdivisions of those sub-watersheds. For example, sub-watershed HCT1 is divided into two smaller sub-areas, and a curve number of 73 is used for both of those sub-areas. Table 2-6 lists each of the sub-areas created for existing conditions HEC-1 modeling and the curve number used for each sub-area.

SECTION 2: HYDROLOGIC ANALYSIS OF THE HURRICANE CREEK WATERSHED

TABLE 2-4: SCS CUR	VE N	MBER	S FOR	MAJOR	HURR	ICANE	CREEK	SUB-W	ATERS	HEDS
			Are	a Belongi	ng to Eac	h Hydrol	ogic Soil (Group (ac	res)	
Hydrologic Soil Group	CN	HC1	HCT1	HC2	HCT2	HC3	НСТ3	HC4	HCT4	HC5
A	32	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
В	58	374.6	171.6	14.9	208.1	33.2	288.3	12.0	229.1	0.0
С	72	259.9	208.1	99.1	20.6	24.5	180.4	44.0	190.9	171.7
D	79	625.0	506.3	290.4	318.6	70.4	363.8	28.2	77.8	138.0
Weighted Curve Number		71	73	77	71	72	70	72	67	75

TABLE 2-5: SCS CUR	VE N	JMBER:	S FOR	MAJOR	HURR	ICANE	CREEK	SUB-W	ATERS	HEDS
			Are	a Belongi	ng to Eac	h Hydrol	ogic Soil (Group (ac	res)	
Hydrologic Soil Group	CN	НСТ5	HC6	НСТ6	HC7	НСТ7				
A	32	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0				
В	58	249.6	9.2	174.1	37.3	360.7				
С	72	50.9	54.1	88.4	120.3	21.3				
D	79	517.1	14.6	135.4	20.1	952.2				
Weighted Curve Number		72	72	68	70	73				

SECTION 2: HYDROLOGIC ANALYSIS OF THE HURRICANE CREEK WATERSHED

TABLE 2-6: SCS CURVE N	UMBERS FOR HURRICANE	CREEK HEC-1 SUB-AREAS
Major Sub-Watershed	Sub-Area	SCS Curve Number
HC1	HC1A	71
	HC1B	71
HCT1	HCT1A	73
	HCT1B1	73
	HCT1B2	73
	HCT1B3	73
	HCT1B4	73
	HCT1B5	73
HC2	HC2	77
HCT2	HCT2A	71
	HCT2B	71
НС3	CEDR3	72
НСТ3	НСТЗА	70
	НСТЗВ	70
HC4	HC4	72
HCT4	HCT4A	67
	HCT4B	67
HC5	HC5	75
HCT5	HCT5A	72
	HCT5B	72
	HCT5C	72
	HCT5D	72
	HCT5E	72
HC6	HC6	72
НСТ6	HCT6A	68
	НСТ6В	68
HC7	HC7	70
HCT7	HCT7A	73
	HCT7B	73
	HCT7C	73
	HCT7D	73
	HCT7E	73
	HCT7F	73

2.4 Land Use Data & Impervious Cover Calculations

Existing land uses for the Hurricane Creek watershed have been divided into a number of categories. Recent aerial photographs have been used to determine the area of existing development which falls into each of those categories, each of which has a different average percentage of impervious cover. Exhibit 2.3 illustrates the distribution of existing development over the watershed. Tables of hydrologic parameters included in Appendix A to this report provide details regarding the breakdown of land uses within each sub-area and the computed impervious cover for each sub-area.

2.5 Times of Concentration & Storage Coefficients for the Clark Method

The Clark unit hydrograph method requires that the user specify a time of concentration and a storage coefficient for each sub-area in the HEC-1 model of the Hurricane Creek watershed. The time of concentration is set equal to the time required for storm runoff to travel from the most hydraulically remote point in the sub-area to the outlet point. The storage coefficient is a relative measure of the amount of storage in the sub-area. Typically, the flatter the slopes in a particular watershed, the greater the surface and depression storage, and the greater the value of the storage coefficient. As slopes increase, the storage coefficient typically decreases. Because this inverse relationship is similar to the relationship between time of concentration and slope, the storage coefficient is frequently computed as follows:

$$R = K \times TC$$

where R is the storage coefficient, TC is the time of concentration, and K is a multiplier. The value of K typically ranges from 2.0 for relatively steep slopes to 3.0 for flatter slopes. For all sub-areas in the Hurricane Creek watershed, K is set equal to 2.0.

The time of concentration for each sub-area in the Hurricane Creek watershed is computed by dividing the distance over which storm runoff must travel by the flow velocity. Because flow velocities vary with flow conditions, the longest watercourse in each sub-area is divided into four segments: overland flow, shallow concentrated flow, paved or gully flow, and channel flow. Overland flow represents sheet flow at very shallow depths, and is limited in this study to no more than 300 feet of distance at the upstream end of each watercourse. Shallow concentrated flow takes over as storm runoff collects in shallow rills and swales, and flow depths increase to a few inches. Paved or gully flow reflects flow in curb-and-gutter streets, concrete-lined swales, and small gullies. Finally, channel flow represents the flow of flood waters through relatively large gullies and creeks illustrated on U.S. Geologic Survey 7.5-minute quadrangle maps using blue lines.

Velocities for overland flow, shallow concentrated flow, and paved or gully flow are estimated using the SCS Uplands Method, which relates flow condition and slope to flow velocity. Exhibit 2.4 illustrates the relationships between flow velocity and slope developed for the Uplands Method. For channel flow, an average velocity of 3.0 feet per second is used for all sub-areas.

Detailed time of concentration calculations for each sub-area included in the Hurricane Creek HEC-1 model may be found in Appendix A to this report.

2.6 Summary of Hydrologic Parameters for Hurricane Creek Sub-Areas

Table 2-7 provides a summary of the hydrologic modeling data used to represent the thirty-three (33) sub-areas included in the Hurricane Creek HEC-1 computer model.

SECTION 2: HYDROLOGIC ANALYSIS OF THE HURRICANE CREEK WATERSHED

TABLE 2-7:	SUMMARY OF I	IEC-1 PARAME	TERS FOR HUR	RICANE CREEK	SUB-AREAS
	Drainage	SCS Curve	Impervious	Time of	Storage
Sub-Area	Area	Number	Cover	Concentration	Coefficient
	(acres)		(%)	(hours)	(hours)
HC1A	302	71	40.5	0.83	1.65
HC1B	965	71	41.6	1.52	3.04
HCT1A	206	73	16.3	0.52	1.04
HCT1B1	78	73	31.0	0.31	0.62
HCT1B2	157	73	3.8	0.49	0.99
HCT1B3	44	73	17.5	0.29	0.59
HCT1B4	39	73	29.5	0.28	0.56
HCT1B5	369	73	32.2	0.92	1.85
HC2	403	77	23.6	1.10	2.20
HCT2A	234	71	28.7	0.49	0.99
НСТ2В	312	71	21.7	0.76	1.52
НС3	131	72	47.9	0.54	1.07
НСТЗА	321	70	49.7	1.49	2.99
НСТЗВ	519	70	22.6	1.02	2.04
HC4	86	72	12.3	0.31	0.62
HCT4A	126	67	16.1	0.33	0.66
НСТ4В	372	67	11.6	0.81	1.61
HC5	308	75	11.2	0.82	1.63
НСТ5А	139	72	2.4	0.39	0.78
НСТ5В	172	72	5.0	0.61	1.21
HCT5C	155	72	3.4	0.65	1.31
HCT5D	223	72	6.2	0.77	1.55
НСТ5Е	134	72	22.3	0.58	1.16
HC6	78	72	1.3	0.40	0.80
НСТ6А	110	68	29.1	0.32	0.64
НСТ6В	285	68	4.4	1.07	2.14
HC7	180	70	3.5	0.77	1.54
НСТ7А	118	73	10.2	0.45	0.89
НСТ7В	335	73	24.4	0.82	1.65
HCT7C	203	73	17.7	0.38	0.75
HCT7D	114	73	27.4	0.28	0.56
НСТ7Е	415	73	20.2	0.92	1.84
HCT7F	158	73	5.3	0.60	1.20

2.7 Storage Routing Data for Hurricane Creek and Tributaries

Exhibit 2.1 illustrates the extents of the routing reaches for which storage-discharge are defined for this study. Tables 2-8 and 2-9 present a summary of the storage routing data developed for each routing reach. Routing volumes are computed using special multi-profile HEC-RAS models of Hurricane Creek and Tributaries 1 through 7. The number of routing steps used for each reach is determined by using HEC-RAS results to compute the average travel time through the reach and dividing the average travel time by the HEC-1 computation interval of 15 minutes (0.25 hour).

SECTION 2: HYDROLOGIC ANALYSIS OF THE HURRICANE CREEK WATERSHED

TABLE	2-8:	STORA	GE ROU	JTING I	DATA F	OR HU	RRICANE CREEK	
Reach #1: Limit o	f Study 1	to Tribu	tary #1					#
							·	Steps
Flow Rate (cfs)	0	234	351	468	585	702		
Volume (ac-ft)	0	28	37	47	57	71		5
Reach #2: Tributa	ry #1 to	Tributa	ry #2					# Steps
Flow Rate (cfs)	0	1260	1889	2519	3149	3779		
Volume (ac-ft)	0	102	163	225	294	359		5
Reach #3: Tributa	ary #2 to	Tributa	ary #3					# Steps
Flow Rate (cfs)	0	1651	2476	3302	4127	4952		•
Volume (ac-ft)	0	78	128	190	243	289		2
Reach #4: Tributa	ary #3 to	Tributa	ary #4					# Steps
Flow Rate (cfs)	0	1994	2992	3989	4986	5983		
Volume (ac-ft)	0	59	90	114	136	157		1
Reach #5: Tributa	ary #4 to	Tributa	ary #5					# Steps
Flow Rate (cfs)	0	2162	3244	4325	5406	6487		
Volume (ac-ft)	0	181	313	432	539	630		4
Reach #6: Tributa	ary #5 to	Tributa	ary #6					# Steps
Flow Rate (cfs)	0	2320	3479	4639	5799	6959		
Volume (ac-ft)	0	36	51	64	77	90		1
Reach #7: Tributary #6 to Tributary #7								# Steps
Flow Rate (cfs)	0	2458	3686	4915	6144	7373		•
Volume (ac-ft)	0	367	596	773	979	1165		8

SECTION 2: HYDROLOGIC ANALYSIS OF THE HURRICANE CREEK WATERSHED

TAB	LE 2-9:	STO	RAGE F	OUTIN	G DATA	FOR 1	rribu1	CARIES	
Tributary #1: Whip	poorwill 1	to Nort	h Branc	ch					#
Flow Rate (cfs)	O	202	303	404	505	606			Steps
Volume (ac-ft)	0	6	9	13	16	20			1
Tributary #1: North	n Branch	to Mo	uth					L.	#
Flow Rate (cfs)	0	505	757	1010	1262	1514			Steps
Volume (ac-ft)	0	42	70	113	140	166			5
Tributary #2: Chest	nut to M					1001		<u> </u>	#
Flow Rate (cfs)	0	240	360	480	600	720			Steps
Volume (ac-ft)	0	16	25	35	46	56			3
Tributary #3: Park	Lane to	Mouth						was the same of th	# Steps
Flow Rate (cfs)	0	172	258	344	430	516			
Volume (ac-ft)	0	20	27	34	43	54			5
Tributary #4: Limit	of Study	to Mo	uth						# Steps
Flow Rate (cfs)	0	144	216	288	360	432			Brops
Volume (ac-ft)	0	15	24	33	41	51			6
Tributary #5 (North	Branch)	: Limi	t of Stu	dy to U	S 59				# Steps
Flow Rate (cfs)	0	148	222	296	370	444			Втерв
Volume (ac-ft)	0	7	10	15	22	27			2
Tributary #5 (South	Branch): Lim	it of Stu	ıdy to Ü	S 59				# Steps
Flow Rate (cfs)	0	124	186	248	310	372			Беерв
Volume (ac-ft)	0	5	8	11	14	16			2
Tributary #5: US 59	to Mou	th	······································						# Steps
Flow Rate (cfs)	0	485	727	970	1212	1454			19.00 P
Volume (ac-ft)	0	14	26	42	57	71			2
Tributary #6: Loop	287 to M	outh							# Steps
Flow Rate (cfs)	0	136	204	272	340	408			отеря
Volume (ac-ft)	0	46	62	75	85	96			8
Tributary #7 (North	Branch)	: Limi						<u> </u>	#
Flow Rate (cfs)	0	124	186	248	310	372	465		Steps
Volume (ac-ft)	0	9	13	22	29	38	53		3
Tributary #7 (South	Branch): Lake	A to FI	M 324				<u> </u>	# Steps
Flow Rate (cfs)	0	326	489	652	815	978	1223		Ссеро
Volume (ac-ft)	0	40	58	80	102	127	171		.6
Tributary #7: FM 32	24 to Mo		L	I.					# Steps
Flow Rate (cfs)	0	750	1125	1500	1875	2250	2813		Сира
Volume (ac-ft)	o	81	114	144	171	195	229		8

2.8 Summary of HEC-1 Results

Table 2-10 provides a summary of computed 5-year, 10-year, 25-year, 50-year, and 100-year peak flow rates at a number of strategic points in the Hurricane Creek watershed. Exhibit 2.1 illustrates the locations of the computation points described in the table.

SECTION 2: HYDROLOGIC ANALYSIS OF THE HURRICANE CREEK WATERSHED

TABLE 2-10: COMPUTED PEAK FLO	W RATE	S AT GIV	EN LOCA	ATIONS	
Location	5-Year	10-Year	25-Year	50-Year	100-Year
Hurricane Creek at Limit of Study	289	367	449	514	585
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #1	804	1069	1320	1513	1736
Tributary #1 at Whippoorwill	239	309	384	444	507
Tributary #1 Above North Branch	300	389	474	541	618
Tributary #1 Below North Branch	582	756	943	1084	1233
Tributary #1 at Mouth	765	952	1145	1256	1397
Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #1	1559	2022	2464	2769	3127
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #2	1666	2152	2642	2979	3372
Tributary #2 at Chestnut (SH 58)	289	368	455	523	596
Tributary #2 at Mouth	480	616	757	866	989
Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #2	1944	2504	3079	3481	3946
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #3	1927	2475	3004	3415	3911
Tributary #3 at Park Lane	215	271	330	377	430
Tributary #3 at Mouth	451	612	774	891	1031
Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #3	2335	2995	3628	4126	4752
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #4	2316	2980	3629	4131	4756
Tributary #4 at Limit of Study	160	211	269	314	361
Tributary #4 at Mouth	340	459	575	668	777
Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #4	2482	3198	3908	4452	5148
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #5	2471	3180	3930	4493	5205
Tributary #5 North Branch at Limit of Study	163	217	273	318	367
Tributary #5 North Branch at US 59	284	386	488	556	630
Tributary #5 South Branch at Limit of Study	135	182	229	268	310
Tributary #5 South Branch at US 59	291	387	486	568	658
Tributary #5 at US 59	575	770	962	1114	1281
Tributary #5 at Mouth	641	837	1015	1163	1339
Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #5	2665	3434	4264	4891	5748
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #6	2674	3444	4279	4913	5769
Tributary #6 at Loop 287	164	209	260	300	342
Tributary #6 at Mouth	165	230	297	352	415
Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #6	2815	3633	4523	5209	6124
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #7	2782	3580	4498	5170	6032
Tributary #7 North Branch at Limit of Study	142	185	232	268	307
Tributary #7 North Branch at FM 324	391	512	634	722	812
Tributary #7 South Branch at Limit of Study	276	355	443	511	582
Tributary #7 South Branch at Lake A	479	611	755	868	985
Tributary #7 South Branch Below Lake A	340	479	616	712	627
Tributary #7 South Branch at FM 324	492	677	876	1001	1150
Tributary #7 at FM 324	812	1095	1404	1618	1857
Tributary #7 at Mouth	833	1140	1466	1707	1973
Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #7	3153	4028	5132	5882	6805

2.9 Comparison of FIS and Updated Peak Flow Rates

Table 2-11 provides a comparison of results from the Flood Insurance Study for Lufkin, Texas and the update study completed by Dodson & Associates, Inc. The comparison of computed

SECTION 2: HYDROLOGIC ANALYSIS OF THE HURRICANE CREEK WATERSHED

100-year peak flow rates indicates that updated peak flow rates are greater than Flood Insurance Study values at most locations, although updated flows are less than FIS values at a few locations.

TABLE 2-11: COMPARISON OF 100-YEAR FLOW RATES FROM FLOOD INSURANCE STUDY AND UPDATE STUDY						
	Flood Insu	rance Study	Update	Study		
Location	Drainage	100-Year	Drainage	100-Year		
	Area	Peak Flow	Area	Peak Flow		
	(sq. mi.)	(cfs)	(sq. mi.)	(cfs)		
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #1	2.0	2350	1.98	1736		
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #2	4.0	3150	4.01	3372		
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #3	5.1	3270	5.07	3911		
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #5	7.7	4120	7.77	5205		
Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #5	9.0	4440	9.06	5748		
Tributary #1 At Mouth	1.5	1760	1.40	1397		
Tributary #3 At Mouth	1.3	1360	1.31	1031		
Tributary #5 At Mouth	1.3	1240	1.28	1339		
Tributary #7 At Mouth	2.1	1690	2.10	1973		

3. EXISTING CONDITIONS HYDRAULIC ANALYSES

3.1 Method of Analysis

The HEC-RAS computer program developed at the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Hydrologic Engineering Center is used for all hydraulic analyses of Hurricane Creek and its tributaries. The HEC-RAS program uses Manning's Equation to compute water surface profiles given cross-section data, roughness coefficients, and flow rates. In addition, the program has a number of special capabilities related to the analysis of culverts and bridges at roadway crossings.

3.2 Hydraulic Conditions Along Hurricane Creek and Tributaries

3.2.1 Hurricane Creek

From its headwaters upstream of Paul Avenue, Hurricane Creek flows southward through the central and southern portions of Lufkin before reaching its confluence with Hurricane Creek. Between Paul Avenue and the Hurricane Creek confluence, there are sixteen (16) roadway crossings of Hurricane Creek. Table 3-1 provides brief descriptions of the existing roadway structures along the creek, beginning with the most downstream structure (FM 324) and ending with the most upstream (Groesbeck).

TABLE 3-1:	EXISTING ROADWAY O	ROSSING STRUCTURES ALONG HURRICANE CREEK
Number	Name of Roadway	Description of Structure
HC-1	FM 324	Concrete Bridge
HC-2	Southern Pacific RR	Timber Trestle
HC-3	FM 819	Concrete Bridge
HC-4	Loop 287	Four 10' x 10' Box Culverts
HC-5	U.S. 59 (1 st Street)	Concrete Bridge
НС-6	Tulane Street	Three 10'x 9' Box Culverts
HC-7	South 3 rd Street	Three 10'x 9' Box Culverts
HC-8	Denman Ave. (US 69)	Two 15.5' x 9' Box Culverts
HC-9	Chestnut Village	Concrete Bridge
HC-10	Chestnut Village	Concrete Bridge
HC-11	Timberland Drive	Four 7' x 7' Box Culverts
HC-12	Lufkin Avenue	Two 12' x 6.5' Box Culverts
HC-13	Albertson's Driveway	Two 10' x 6' Box Culverts
HC-14	Railroad	Timber Trestle
HC-15	Groesbeck Avenue	Two 96" x 60" Corrugated Steel Pipe Arches

The channel of Hurricane Creek is for the most part unimproved, and is characterized by steep side slopes and brushy banks.

3.2.2 Hurricane Creek Tributary #1

Hurricane Creek Tributary #1 flows westward from its headwaters near Loop 287, eventually emptying into Hurricane Creek just downstream (west) of Tulane Street and east of Business 59. Table 3-2 provides brief descriptions of the existing roadway structures along Hurricane Creek Tributary #1.

SECTION 3: HYDRAULIC ANALYSIS OF HURRICANE CREEK AND TRIBUTARIES

TA	TABLE 3-2: ROADWAY CROSSING STRUCTURES ALONG TRIBUTARY #1					
Number	Name of Roadway	Description of Structure				
T1-1	Tulane Street	Two 10' x 9' Box Culverts				
T1-2	South 3rd Street	Two 84-Inch Railroad Tank Cars				
T1-3	Chestnut Drive	Four 5' x 5' Box Culverts				
T1-4	Denman Ave. (US 69)	Three 6' x 4' Box Culverts				
T1-5	Jones Street	Two 5' x 5' and One 7' x 4' Box Culvert				
T1-6	Hunters Creek Drive	Timber Bridge				
T1-7	Howard Avenue	Two 60-Inch Corrugated Steel Pipe Culverts				
T1-8	Whippoorwill Drive	Two 36-Inch Corrugated Steel Pipe Culverts				

Tributary #1 is a relatively small stream which, like Hurricane Creek, has brushy banks and steep side slopes.

3.2.3 Hurricane Creek Tributary #2

Tributary #2 rises near the intersection of Denman Avenue and Loop 287 in the eastern portion of the Hurricane Creek watershed. It flows westward, passing under Loop 287 and the Lufkin Mall before emptying into Hurricane Creek just to the east of Business 59. Table 3-3 provides brief descriptions of the existing roadway structures along Hurricane Creek Tributary #2.

TA	TABLE 3-3: ROADWAY CROSSING STRUCTURES ALONG TRIBUTARY #2					
Number	Name of Roadway	Description of Structure				
T2-1	Loop 287	Two 8' x 7' Box Culverts				
T2-2	Tulane Street	Two 8' x 7' Box Culverts				
T2-3	Chestnut Drive	Two 6' x 4' Box Culverts				

Tributary #2 is for the most part unimproved, although the lower portion of the channel has been enclosed in concrete box culverts which pass under Loop 287 and the Lufkin Mall.

3.2.4 Hurricane Creek Tributary #3

Tributary #3 empties into Hurricane Creek from the north at a point located a short distance north of Loop 287. From its confluence with Hurricane Creek, the tributary extends to the north toward its headwaters, which are located north of Frank Avenue and west of 1st Street. Table 3-4 provides brief descriptions of the existing roadway structures along Hurricane Creek Tributary #3.

TA	TABLE 3-4: ROADWAY CROSSING STRUCTURES ALONG TRIBUTARY #3					
Number Name of Roadway Description of Structure						
T3-1	Mott Street	One 54-Inch and One 72-Inch Concrete Pipe Culvert				
T3-2	Carroll Avenue	One 11' x 7.5' Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch				
Т3-3	Tom Temple Drive	Three 9' x 6' Box Culverts				
T3-4	White Oak Drive	One 11'x 8' Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch				
Т3-5	Park Lane	One 9' x 6' Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch				

Tributary #3 is an unimproved channel which passes through heavily urbanized areas in the central and southwestern portions of the City of Lufkin.

3.2.5 Hurricane Creek Tributary #4

Table 3-5 provides brief descriptions of the existing roadway structures along Hurricane Creek Tributary #4, which empties into Hurricane Creek south of Loop 287 and west of Highway 59.

SECTION 3: HYDRAULIC ANALYSIS OF HURRICANE CREEK AND TRIBUTARIES

TAI	TABLE 3-5: ROADWAY CROSSING STRUCTURES ALONG TRIBUTARY #4					
Number	Name of Roadway	Description of Structure				
T4-1	Scenic Acres	Concrete Bridge				
T4-2	US 59	Three 6' x 4' Box Culverts				
T4-3	Tulane Street	Two 54-Inch Concrete Pipe Culverts				

3.2.6 Hurricane Tributary #5

Table 3-6 provides brief descriptions of the existing roadway structures along Hurricane Creek Tributary #5, which empties into Hurricane Creek from the east at a point upstream of Highway 819, south of Loop 287, and west of Highway 59. Immediately upstream (east) of U.S. Highway 59, Tributary #5 splits into two branches, designated for the purposes of this study as the North Branch and the South Branch.

TA:	TABLE 3-6: ROADWAY CROSSING STRUCTURES ALONG TRIBUTARY #5					
Number Name of Roadway Description of Structure						
North Branch	ı					
T5N-1	Daniel McCall Dr.	Concrete Bridge				
T5N-2	US 59	Two 7' x 7' Box Culverts				
T5N-3	Driveway	Three 84-Inch Corrugated Steel Pipe Culverts				
T5N-5	Brentwood Drive	One 7' x 5' Box Culvert				
South Branch	h					
T5S-1	Brentwood Drive	One 7' x 5' Box Culvert				

3.2.7 Hurricane Tributary #6

Table 3-7 provides brief descriptions of the existing roadway structures along Hurricane Creek Tributary #6, which empties into Hurricane Creek south of Loop 287 and west of Highway 59.

TA	TABLE 3-7: ROADWAY CROSSING STRUCTURES ALONG TRIBUTARY #6					
Number	Number Name of Roadway Description of Structure					
Т6-1	Rail Spur	Two 84" x 54" Corrugated Steel Pipe Arches				
Т6-2	Southpark Drive	Two 48-Inch PVC Pipe Culverts				
Т6-3	Driveway	Steel Bridge				
T6-4	FM 819	One 8' x 4' Box Culvert				
Т6-5	Dam	One 72-Inch Corrugated Steel Pipe Culvert				
Т6-6	Sandyland Drive	Two 36-Inch Corrugated Steel Pipe Culverts				
T6-7	Loop 287	One 4' x 3' Box Culvert				

3.2.8 Hurricane Tributary #7

Table 3-8 provides brief descriptions of the existing roadway structures along Hurricane Creek Tributary #7, which empties into Hurricane Creek south of Loop 287 and west of Highway 59. Tributary #7 splits into north and south branches just downstream (west) of Daniel McCall Drive.

SECTION 3: HYDRAULIC ANALYSIS OF HURRICANE CREEK AND TRIBUTARIES

TAB	TABLE 3-8: ROADWAY CROSSING STRUCTURES ALONG TRIBUTARY #7					
Number	Name of Roadway	Description of Structure				
North Branch						
T7N-1	Daniel McCall Dr.	Concrete Bridge				
T7N-2	Driveway	One 96-Inch Railroad Tank Car				
T7N-3	FM 819	One 8' x 4' and One One 4' x 4' Box Culvert				
T7N-4	US 59	Two 7' x 4' Box Culverts				
T7N-5	Champions Drive	Two 60-Inch Concrete Pipe Culverts				
South Branch						
T7S-1	Daniel McCall Dr.	Concrete Bridge				
T7S-2	US 59	One 10' x 10' Box Culvert				
T7S-3	FM 819	One 102-Inch Railroad Tank Car				
T7S-4	Champions Drive	Three 36-Inch Concrete Pipe Culverts				
T7S-5	Crown Colony	Three 36-Inch Concrete Pipe Culverts				

3.3 HEC-RAS Models Used in This Analysis

A total of twenty-four (24) HEC-RAS models are used in this analysis. Eight (8) are multi-profile (10-year, 50-year, 100-year, and 500-year) models representing Hurricane Creek and each of the seven tributaries. Eight are floodway models for the same streams. The remaining eight are storage-discharge models used to compute data for Modified Puls streamflow routing in the HEC-1 model of the Hurricane Creek watershed.

3.4 Development of HEC-RAS Modeling Data

3.4.1 Cross-Section Coordinates

The HEC-RAS data used for all analyses described in this report is based on field survey data provided by Everett Griffith Jr. & Associates, Inc. (EGA). Field-surveyed cross-sections obtained by EGA typically includes the channel plus overbank data for a distance of 200 to 300 feet on either side of the channel. Where necessary, field survey data has been supplemented with data from aerial topographic maps developed by United Aerial Mapping, Inc.

3.4.2 Manning Roughness Coefficients

Manning roughness coefficients for channels and flood plains are established for each studied stream in the Hurricane Creek watershed by comparing hydraulic conditions with those existing along Cedar Creek and its tributaries. Roughness coefficients for Cedar Creek and its tributaries were computed in a 1997 study using the following equation:

$$n = (n_b + n_1 + n_2 + n_3 + n_4) m_5$$

where: n = the computed roughness coefficient;

 n_b = base roughness coefficient, a function of the channel material;

 n_1 = factor to account for the degree of irregularity;

 n_2 = factor to account for variations in the channel cross-section (=0.00 for flood plains);

 n_3 = factor to account for the effects of obstructions;

 n_4 = factor to account for the effects of vegetation;

 m_5 = factor to account for the degree of meander in the channel (=1.00 for flood plains).

The range of roughness coefficients computed for Cedar Creek and its tributaries ranged from 0.06 to 0.09 for channels and from 0.14 to 0.19 for overbank areas. In the Hurricane Creek

SECTION 3: HYDRAULIC ANALYSIS OF HURRICANE CREEK AND TRIBUTARIES

watershed, base roughness coefficients of 0.08 and 0.17 were adopted for channels and overbank areas, respectively. These values were adjusted upward or downward depending upon conditions encountered in the field. The range of roughness coefficients established for each studied stream in the Hurricane Creek watershed is summarized in Table 3-9.

TABLE 3-9: MANNING ROUGHNESS COEFFICIENTS						
Stream	Channel Coefficient	Overbank Coefficients				
Hurricane Creek	0.06-0.08	0.10-0.18				
Tributary #1	0.07-0.08	0.11-0.17				
Tributary #2	0.03*-0.08	0.06*-0.17				
Tributary #3	0.08	0.18				
Tributary #4	0.08	0.18				
Tributary #5	0.08	0.12*-0.18				
Tributary #6	0.06*-0.07	0.06-0.16				
Tributary #7	0.06*-0.09	0.10*-0.18				

^{*}Used at a limited number of cross-sections.

3.4.3 Flow Rates

Flow rates used in the HEC-RAS models of Hurricane Creek and tributaries 1 through 7 are determined using the results of HEC-1 analyses for 10-year, 50-year, and 100-year storm events. Flow rates for the 500-year storm are determined by plotting 10-year and 100-year values on log-probability paper and extrapolating.

3.4.4 Bridge and Culvert Modeling Data

Bridge and culvert modeling data are developed from the field survey data provided by Everett Griffith Jr. & Associates, Inc. and field observations made by representatives of Dodson & Associates, Inc. The Special Bridge and Special Culvert methods are used to represent most of the bridge and culvert structures. Roughness coefficients, minor loss coefficients, roadway elevation profiles, and other data are entered as necessary to provide a complete hydraulic definition for each structure.

3.5 Summary of HEC-RAS Modeling Results

3.5.1 Hurricane Creek

Table 3-10 provides a summary of computed water surface elevations for Hurricane Creek. Elevations are given at the upstream side of each of the roadways which cross Hurricane Creek. Minimum top of road elevations are provided in the table for comparison. Computed water surface elevations shown in bold italicized print are those which exceed the minimum top of road elevation. As shown in the table, the results of the existing conditions hydraulic analysis indicate that a flood of 10-year to 25-year magnitude causes flooding at a number of roadway crossings. Exhibit 3.1 illustrates computed flood profiles for existing conditions along Hurricane Creek.

TABLE 3-10: SUMMARY OF COMPUTED FLOOD LEVELS ALONG HURRICANE CREEK								
	HEC-RAS	Min. Top	Computed Water Surface Elevation					
	Cross-	of Road						
Location	Section	Elevation	5-Year	10-Year	25-Year	50-Year	100-Year	
FM 324	4196.5	230.02	226.86	227.80	229.19	229.22	230.77	
Southern Pacific RR	4311.5	227.88	227.52	228.66	229.90	230.12	231.11	
FM 819	10346.5	235.50	233.58	234.80	235.65	235.94	236.44	
Loop 287	17102.5	249.00	247.38	248.39	249.17	249.58	249.93	
U.S. 59 (1st Street)	20690.5	258.00	253.65	255.00	256.16	257.13	257.32	
Tulane Street	26932.5	266.70	265.31	266.24	267.04	267.40	267.71	
South 3 rd Street	28288.5	269.30	266.42	267.58	268.57	269.18	269.52	
Denman Ave. (US 69)	30231.5	276.50	269.94	270.90	271.70	272.30	272.92	
Chestnut Village	30933.5	276.38	273.97	275.04	276.11	276.69	277.04	
Chestnut Village	31423.5	276.04	274.69	275.79	276.76	277.19	277.47	
Timberland Drive	32043.5	282.20	276.61	277.61	278.51	279.06	279.62	
Lufkin Avenue	33000.5	284.00	279.83	280.55	281.10	281.72	282.37	
Albertson's Driveway	33383.5	284.20	281.92	282.55	283.18	283.75	284.34	
Railroad	33545.5	286.70	282.58	283.24	283.87	284.40	285.06	
Groesbeck Avenue	34193.5	287.37	286.66	287.53	287.83	287.94	288.05	

3.5.2 Hurricane Creek Tributary #1

Table 3-11 provides a summary of computed water surface elevations for Hurricane Creek Tributary #1. Elevations are given at the upstream side of each of the roadways which cross the tributary. Minimum top of road elevations are provided in the table for comparison. Computed water surface elevations shown in bold italicized print are those which exceed the minimum top of road elevation. As shown in the table, the results of the existing conditions hydraulic analysis indicate that even a 5-year storm event causes roadway overtopping at a number of locations. Exhibit 3.2 illustrates computed flood profiles for existing conditions along Tributary #1.

TABLE 3-11: SUMMARY OF COMPUTED FLOOD LEVELS ALONG TRIBUTARY #1								
	HEC-RAS	Min. Top	Co	Computed Water Surface Elevation				
	Cross-	of Road						
Location	Section	Elevation	5-Year	10-Year	25-Year	50-Year	100-Year	
Tulane Street	99.5	264.09	260.52	261.68	262.94	263.65	264.42	
South 3rd Street	1125.5	269.35	267.20	269.13	269.80	269.93	270.01	
Chesnut Drive	5339.5	281.07	279.77	281.01	281.46	281.64	281.77	
Denman Ave. (US 69)	6086.5	283.45	283.84	284.21	284.45	284.56	284.65	
Jones Street	7379.5	285.97	287.96	288.50	288.88	289.13	289.36	
Hunters Creek Drive	8471.5	291.14	292.56	292.77	292.98	293.14	293.32	
Howard Avenue	9488.5	298.40	298.75	299.19	299.38	299.47	299.53	
Whippoorwill Drive	10962.5	303.96	304.72	304.87	304.98	305.04	305.12	

3.5.3 Hurricane Creek Tributary #2

Table 3-12 provides a summary of computed water surface elevations for Hurricane Creek Tributary #2. Elevations are given at the upstream side of each of the roadways which cross the tributary. Minimum top of road elevations are provided in the table for comparison. Computed water surface elevations shown in bold italicized print are those which exceed the

SECTION 3: HYDRAULIC ANALYSIS OF HURRICANE CREEK AND TRIBUTARIES

minimum top of road elevation. As shown in the table, the results of the existing conditions hydraulic analysis indicate that roadway overtopping occurs only during a 100-year storm event. Exhibit 3.3 illustrates computed flood profiles for existing conditions along Tributary #2.

TABLE 3-12: SUMMARY OF COMPUTED FLOOD LEVELS ALONG TRIBUTARY #2										
	HEC-RAS	Min. Top	Computed Water Surface Elevation							
	Cross-	of Road								
Location	Section	Elevation	5-Year	10-Year	25-Year	50-Year	100-Year			
Loop 287	500.5	260.17	254.10	255.73	257.43	258.83	260.36			
Tulane Street	1525.5	261.98	258.97	259.89	260.71	261.53	262.44			
Chestnut Drive	7700.5	294.03	288.15	289.73	291.09	292.21	293.49			

3.5.4 Hurricane Creek Tributary #3

Table 3-13 provides a summary of computed water surface elevations for Hurricane Creek Tributary #3. Elevations are given at the upstream side of each of the roadways which cross the tributary. Minimum top of road elevations are provided in the table for comparison. Computed water surface elevations shown in bold italicized print are those which exceed the minimum top of road elevation. As shown in the table, the results of the existing conditions hydraulic analysis indicate that roadway overtopping is limited in the upper reaches of the stream but will be relatively frequent in the lower portion of the Tributary #3 watershed. Exhibit 3.4 illustrates computed flood profiles for existing conditions along Tributary #3.

TABLE 3-13: SUMMARY OF COMPUTED FLOOD LEVELS ALONG TRIBUTARY #3										
	HEC-RAS	Min. Top	Computed Water Surface Elevation							
	Cross-	of Road								
Location	Section	Elevation	5-Year	10-Year	25-Year	50-Year	100-Year			
Mott Street	669.5	249.20	248.27	250.36	250.85	251.21	251.55			
Carroll Avenue	5698.5	260.86	259.17	260.75	261.53	261.68	261.82			
Tom Temple Drive	7333.5	266.52	263.84	264.72	265.41	265.86	266.31			
White Oak Drive	9033.5	272.86	269.21	270.02	270.84	271.53	272.37			
Park lane	9811.5	275.50	272.49	273.45	274.50	275.38	275.73			

3.5.5 Hurricane Creek Tributary #4

Table 3-14 provides a summary of computed water surface elevations for Hurricane Creek Tributary #4. Elevations are given at the upstream side of each of the roadways which cross the tributary. Minimum top of road elevations are provided in the table for comparison. Computed water surface elevations shown in bold italicized print are those which exceed the minimum top of road elevation. As shown in the table, the results of the existing conditions hydraulic analysis indicate that roadway overtopping will be especially frequent at Tulane Street. Exhibit 3.5 illustrates computed flood profiles for existing conditions along Tributary #4.

SECTION 3: HYDRAULIC ANALYSIS OF HURRICANE CREEK AND TRIBUTARIES

TABLE 3-14: SUMMARY OF COMPUTED FLOOD LEVELS ALONG TRIBUTARY #4										
	HEC-RAS	Min. Top	Computed Water Surface Elevation							
	Cross-	of Road								
Location	Section	Elevation	5-Year	10-Year	25-Year	50-Year	100-Year			
Scenic Acres	2296.5	252.00	250.17	250.88	251.30	251.58	251.87			
US 59	3357.5	259.59	256.27	257.36	258.36	259.16	259.98			
Tulane Street	4205.5	261.69	262.24	262.46	262.78	263.07	263.31			

3.5.6 Hurricane Creek Tributary #5

Table 3-15 provides a summary of computed water surface elevations for Hurricane Creek Tributary #5. Elevations are given at the upstream side of each of the roadways which cross the tributary. Minimum top of road elevations are provided in the table for comparison. Computed water surface elevations shown in bold italicized print are those which exceed the minimum top of road elevation. As shown in the table, the results of the existing conditions hydraulic analysis indicate that roadway overtopping will be limited under anything less severe than 25-year to 50-year storm conditions. Exhibit 3.6 illustrates computed flood profiles for existing conditions along Tributary #5.

TABLE 3-15: SU	MMARY O	F СОМР И Т	ED FLOO	D LEVELS	ALONG T	RIBUTAR	Y #5	
	HEC-RAS	Min. Top	Co	omputed W	ater Surfa	ce Elevati	on	
	Cross-	of Road						
Location	Section	Elevation	5-Year	10-Year	25-Year	50-Year	100-Year	
North Branch								
Daniel McCall Drive	2420.5	245.24	242.63	243.41	244.34	244.46	244.48	
US 59	3222.5	249.86	244.37	245.97	246.67	248.86	250.12	
Driveway	3797.5	250.70	246.97	248.09	249.42	250.49	251.18	
Brentwood Drive	4884.5	255.85	254.62	255.49	255.99	256.08	256.19	
South Branch								
Brentwood Drive	1730.5	255.30	254.69	255.71	256.02	256.16	256.27	

3.5.7 Hurricane Creek Tributary #6

Table 3-16 provides a summary of computed water surface elevations for Hurricane Creek Tributary #6. Elevations are given at the upstream side of each of the roadways which cross the tributary. Minimum top of road elevations are provided in the table for comparison. Computed water surface elevations shown in bold italicized print are those which exceed the minimum top of road elevation. As shown in the table, the results of the existing conditions hydraulic analysis indicate that roadway overtopping will be common even under 5-year storm conditions. Exhibit 3.7 illustrates computed flood profiles for existing conditions along Tributary #6.

SECTION 3: HYDRAULIC ANALYSIS OF HURRICANE CREEK AND TRIBUTARIES

TABLE 3-16: SU	MMARY O	F COMPUT	ED FLOO	D LEVELS	ALONG T	'RIBUTAR	Y #6	
	HEC-RAS	Min. Top	Computed Water Surface Elevation					
	Cross-	of Road						
Location	Section	Elevation	5-Year	10-Year	25-Year	50-Year	100-Year	
Railroad Spur	808.5	235.40	230.73	231.21	231.66	232.08	232.62	
Southpark Drive	1227.5	234.80	234.96	235.37	235.59	235.69	235.85	
Driveway	2580.5	237.97	237.28	238.12	238.71	239.08	239.41	
FM 819	5165.5	250.28	249.49	250.34	250.66	250.78	251.72	
Dam	5442.5	254.30	256.22	256.32	256.40	256.48	256.53	
Sandyland Drive	7213.5	255.72	256.52	256.70	256.88	257.02	257.15	
Loop 287	8149.5	263.68	263.93	264.10	264.23	264.31	264.38	

3.5.8 Hurricane Creek Tributary #7

Table 3-17 provides a summary of computed water surface elevations for Hurricane Creek Tributary #6. Elevations are given at the upstream side of each of the roadways which cross the tributary. Minimum top of road elevations are provided in the table for comparison. Computed water surface elevations shown in bold italicized print are those which exceed the minimum top of road elevation. As shown in the table, the results of the existing conditions hydraulic analysis indicate that roadway overtopping will be fairly common for even a 5-year storm event. Exhibit 3.8 illustrates computed flood profiles for existing conditions along Tributary #7.

TABLE 3-17: SUMMARY OF COMPUTED FLOOD LEVELS ALONG TRIBUTARY #7									
	HEC-RAS	Min. Top	Co	omputed W	ater Surfa	ce Elevati	on		
	Cross-	of Road							
Location	Section	Elevation	5-Year	10-Year	25-Year	50-Year	100-Year		
North Branch									
Daniel McCall Drive	239.5	238.56	234.95	235.76	236.32	236.65	236.95		
Driveway	564.5	234.90	235.33	236.12	236.71	237.08	237.43		
FM 819	2382.5	245.09	243.72	244.72	245.58	245.77	245.92		
US 59	2735.5	253.99	246.26	246.95	247.24	248.26	249.34		
South Branch									
Daniel McCall Drive	5262.5	239.73	236.06	236.75	237.39	237.75	238.34		
US 59	8866.5	253.26	244.95	246.12	247.24	247.94	248.74		
FM 819	10564.5	253.64	254.03	254.41	254.66	254.80	254.92		
Champions Drive	10815.5	253.51	254.70	254.94	255.13	255.26	255.40		
Crown Colony	11763.5	257.13	258.25	258.56	258.81	258.96	259.09		

3.6 Comparison of FIS and Updated Flood Levels

Table 3-18 provides a comparision of FIS and updated 100-year flood levels for Hurricane Creek and Tributaries 1, 3, 5, and 7. As indicated in the table, updated flood levels are similar to or somewhat greater than FIS values at most locations. However, a few updated flood levels are lower than FIS values.

SECTION 3: HYDRAULIC ANALYSIS OF HURRICANE CREEK AND TRIBUTARIES

TABLE 3-18: COMPARISON OF 100-YEAR FLOOD LEVELS FROM FLOOD INSURANCE STUDY AND UPDATE STUDY							
Location	FIS Flood Level (feet)	Updated Flood Level (feet)					
HURRICANE CREEK							
Upstream of Loop 287	249.9	249.93					
Upstream of US 59	253.2	257.32					
Upstream of Tulane Street	266.5	267.71					
Upstream of South 3rd Street	270.2	269.52					
Upstream of Denman Avenue	274.0	272.92					
Upstream of Timberland Drive	281.4	279.62					
Upstream of Lufkin Avenue	285.2	282.37					
TRIBUTARY #1 ("North Tributary")							
Upstream of Tulane Street	266.0	264.42					
Upstream of South 3rd Street	267.3	270.01					
Upstream of Chestnut Street	282.0	281.77					
Upstream of Denman Avenue	285.2	284.65					
Upstream of Jones Street	290.3	289.36					
TRIBUTARY #3 ("Hurricane Creek West Branch")							
Upstream of Mott Road	251.0	251.55					
Upstream of Carroll Drive	264.5	261.82					
Upstream of Tom Temple Drive	265.5	266.31					
TRIBUTARY #5 ("Hurricane Creek East Tributary (E)")							
Upstream of Daniel McCall Drive	244.2	244.48					
Upstream of US 59	248.9	250.12					
TRIBUTARY #7 North ("Hurricane Creek East Tributary (S)")							
Upstream of Daniel McCall Drive	236.6	236.95					
Upstream of FM 819 (College Drive)	246.1	245.92					
Upstream of US 59	254.5	249.34					

4.

4. FUTURE CONDITIONS ANALYSIS

4.1 Purpose of the Ultimate Conditions Analysis

The purpose of the future conditions HEC-1 analysis described in this section of the report is to assess the effectiveness of regional detention facilities and other flood mitigation measures recommended for the Hurricane Creek watershed.

4.2 Goals of the Long-Term Drainage Improvement Plan

Major goals of the long-term drainage improvement plan for the Hurricane Creek watershed include the following.

- Prevent future increases in peak flow rates along Hurricane Creek and tributaries, thereby preventing future increases in the potential for flooding.
- Wherever possible, reduce the potential for flooding along Hurricane Creek and tributaries by reducing flow rates, replacing inadequate cross-drainage structures, or improving existing waterways.
- Make the plan as cost-effective as possible. Minimize capital improvement costs and long-term maintenance costs.
- Create parks and green spaces wherever possible and where the creation of such areas is consistent with the other goals of the plan.
- Make it possible for future development to occur without undue financial burdens on industrial, commercial, or residential developers.
- Develop a plan that can be implemented in manageable pieces or segments.
- Avoid impacts on environmentally and culturally sensitive areas whenever possible. When this is not possible, mitigate impacts to the greatest extent possible under constraints of cost and time.
- Reduce the frequency of flooding as well as the severity of flooding during major floods. Strive for a 5-year to 10-year level of protection with respect to significant overbank flooding.
- Eliminate structural flooding (homes and businesses) for a 25-year to 100-year storm event.
- To the greatest extent possible, limit the boundaries and base flood elevations (BFEs) of the interim and ultimate 100-year flood plains to the boundaries and BFE's shown on currently effective Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs) for the City of Lufkin.

4.3 Planning Constraints

A number of planning constraints have been identified in the process of developing a drainage plan for the Hurricane Creek watershed. These constraints include the following.

- Soils in the area are sandy, and channel side slopes do not hold up well. Erosion will likely be a problem.
- Maintenance of improved channels will likely be expensive due to soil conditions. Side slopes should be no steeper than 4:1 wherever possible.
- Existing development in the watershed is extensive. Large detention sites will be difficult to locate and acquire.

- Land values will likely be higher in this watershed than they are in the Cedar Creek watershed.
- A recreational amenity known as the Azalea Trail has been developed along Hurricane Creek between Grace Dunn Richardson Park and the Kiwanis Park. Improvements in this area may disturb the asphalt trail and electric lighting currently in place along the Azalea Trail.
- The upper portion of the watershed is almost entirely developed, making it difficult to obtain right-of-way along existing streams. In many areas along Hurricane Creek and its tributaries, existing buildings (including homes) and other structures are so close to the stream that obtaining sufficient right-of-way would involve the purchase of the buildings and structures.
- The City of Lufkin's wastewater treatment plant is located immediately north of Hurricane Creek and west of Highway 324, a short distance downstream of the Tributary #7 confluence. The plant could be affected by any residual increases in peak flow rates and flood levels in this area.
- Lufkin Mall and Angelina Mall are located immediately north of Loop 287 and south of Hurricane Creek. The creek channel was realigned to allow construction of the malls. Tributary 2 passes underneath Lufkin Mall via an enclosed system. Care must be taken to avoid increases in flood levels in this area, as both malls are affected by the existing flood plain of Hurricane Creek.
- Plans for the future Interstate Highway 69 may affect planning in the area if the route follows U.S. Highway 59 as anticipated.
- The Crown Colony development in the southeastern portion of the watershed is very extensive and has been substantially built out. Modifications to existing drainage systems within Crown Colony may be difficult if not impossible.
- The topography along Hurricane Creek itself does not lend itself to the development of detention facilities without major excavation. Topography along tributaries is better suited.
- Hurricane Creek and several tributaries cross either Loop 287 or U.S. Highway 59. Coordination with TxDOT will be necessary if improvements to existing crossing structures are required.
- Substantial areas in the lower portion of the Hurricane Creek watershed are outside the incorporated boundaries of the City of Lufkin. The City may not have complete control over developments, drainage improvements, etc. in these areas.
- Observations made during field visits indicate that there are significant wetlands along Hurricane Creek and its tributaries, especially in the areas where channel and overland slopes are relatively flat.

4.4 Cultural Resources and Wetlands Investigations

In order to identify significant natural and historical features in the Hurricane Creek watershed, cultural resources and wetlands investigations were completed. The cultural resources review was completed by Prewitt & Associates, Inc. of Austin, Texas. A copy of the report prepared by Prewitt & Associates, Inc. in connection with the Hurricane Creek flood planning study is attached as Appendix B to this report. The results of the cultural resources investigation indicate that the potential for damage to cultural sites in connection with the implementation of a drainage improvement plan in the Hurricane Creek watershed is minimal.

Wetlands investigations for the Hurricane Creek watershed were carried out by Wetland Technologies Corporation of Sugar Land, Texas. The results of the wetlands investigations

indicate that there are significant wetlands along Hurricane Creek and its tributaries. Even in areas where wetlands may not be found, Hurricane Creek and its tributaries are considered to be "waters of the United States" and are subject to regulation by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. A copy of the report prepared by Wetland Technologies Corporation is attached as Appendix C to this report.

4.5 General Approach to Drainage Planning

Prior to the development of a drainage plan for the Hurricane Creek watershed, a number of general principles were developed to guide the planning effort. To the greatest possible extent, these principles have been adhered to in the development of the drainage improvement plan described in this section of the report. The planning principles are described in the following paragraphs.

- Avoid channelization on a large scale because of the difficulty and expense involved in obtaining right-of-way, the likelihood that channels would be difficult to maintain due to soil conditions in the area, the probable damage to existing wetlands, and the difficulty and expense associated with the procurement of the necessary permits.
- Focus on regional detention as the best overall solution for the Hurricane Creek watershed.
- To the greatest extent possible, create detention storage solely through the construction of dams across natural stream channels. Where necessary, supplement this natural storage through excavation within the boundaries of regional detention facilities.
- Include limited channelization in areas where flooding problems are especially significant and where there is sufficient room for an adequate right-of-way.
- To the greatest degree possible, minimize environmental impacts associated with channelization projects.
- Replace only those cross-drainage structures whose hydraulic capacity is substantially inconsistent with the capacities of upstream and downstream structures or whose physical condition is poor.
- Include on-site detention only in areas where regional detention sites are not available or where downstream flooding conditions cannot be relieved through channelization.
- Focus drainage planning activities on areas within the incorporated boundaries of the City of Lufkin and areas in which existing drainage problems are significant. Do not attempt to significantly reduce flood plain widths or flood elevations in undeveloped areas.
- To the greatest extent possible, make the plan hydraulically, economically, environmentally, and politically feasible.

4.6 Description of Proposed Long-Term Drainage Improvements

A total of ten (10) potential sites for regional detention facilities have been identified in the Hurricane Creek watershed. Exhibit 4.1 illustrates the location of each of these sites. Of these sites, nine (9) are recommended for inclusion in the regional drainage plan. Basin #2 is not included in the plan due to the existence of high-quality wetlands on the proposed detention site. Basin #7 (Grace Dunn Richardson Park) is included as a potential detention site because the property comprising the detention site is already owned by the City of Lufkin and because the site is strategically located at the confluence of Hurricane Creek and Tributary #3. However, no specific plans for Basin #7 have been developed in connection with this study due to the likelihood of extensive wetlands within the boundaries of the site. It is recommended that the City of Lufkin explore the possibility of acquiring additional land adjacent to the existing park for the purpose of preserving existing wetlands and mitigation wetlands impacts related to proposed drainage improvements. Exhibit 4.1 illustrates the boundaries of the area suggested for acquisition. Basin #6, proposed to be located on Tributary #2, may have to be

reconfigured somewhat to take into account an existing detention facility at the Lowe's store on Loop 287 at Chestnut Drive. Alternatively, the Lowe's detention facility may be incorporated into the proposed regional basin. Exhibits 4.2 through 4.11 provide more detailed views of the ten potential detention sites identified in the Hurricane Creek watershed.

In addition to regional detention, limited channelization and the construction of two overflow relief channels are included in the future conditions drainage plan. Channelization called for along Hurricane Creek is divided into four segments: from Chestnut to Denman, from Denman to South Third Street, from Tulane to U.S. 59, and from U.S. 59 to Loop 287. Channelization is also called for on Tributary #4 from Regional Detention Basin #8 to U.S. Highway 59, on Tributary #5 (North) from Basin #9 to U.S. 59, and on Tributary #5 (South) from Basin #10 to U.S. 59. The two overflow relief channels are proposed: one for Hurricane Creek between Tulane Street and U.S. 59 and one for Tributary #3 between Carroll Avenue and Regional Detention Basin #7. The extents of each of these channel improvement projects are indicated on Exhibit 4.1. Exhibits 4.12 through 4.18 provide some details on each of the stream segments in which channelization has been recommended as a flood mitigation measure.

Additional channel excavation projects originally included in the Hurricane Creek drainage plan were eliminated due to concerns involving existing wetlands and to problems related to the acquisition of necessary rights-of-way. These projects included improvements to Tributary #1 downstream of Denman Avenue, Tributary #2 downstream of Chestnut Avenue, Tributary #3 downstream of Tom Temple Drive, Tributary #4 downstream of U.S. 59, Tributary #5 downstream of U.S. 59, Tributary #6 downstream of FM 819, and Tributary 7 downstream of U.S. 59. All channelization and regional detention projects included in the original draft drainage plan were reviewed by Wetland Technologies Corporation. A representative of WTC traveled to Lufkin and visited the locations that would be affected by the various channel improvement projects and detention facilities. Comments on most of the various improvement projects and detention facilities were summarized in a supplement to the original wetlands report prepared by WTC. A copy of the supplemental report is attached as Appendix D.

Roadway culvert replacements are recommended at the Whippoorwill and South Third Street crossings of Tributary #1 and at the Tulane Street crossing of Tributary #4. The suggested minimum culvert installations are two (2) 54-inch reinforced concrete pipes at Whippoorwill, two (2) 10' x 7' box culverts at South Third Street, and three (3) 5' x 4' box culverts or four (4) 54-inch reinforced concrete pipes at Tulane Street. The City of Lufkin has already made plans to replace the South Third Street and Tulane Street culverts.

The final component in the drainage plan is a recommendation that on-site detention be required for new development in Hurricane Creek sub-watersheds HC1A, HC1B, HCT1A, HCT1B1, HCT3A, HCT3B, HCT6A, HCT6B, HCT7A, and HCT7C. On-site detention is recommended because suitable regional detention sites are not available in these areas, there are significant flooding problems downstream of each of the areas, and existing wetlands make channelization difficult, if not unfeasible, in downstream areas.

4.7 Sub-Areas Used in the Ultimate Conditions HEC-1 Analysis

For the ultimate conditions HEC-1 analysis of the Hurricane Creek watershed, a separate subarea has been established to represent the area draining to each of the ten potential regional detention sites. This is done to allow for an accurate accounting of storm runoff entering each of the regional detention facilities. A total of forty (40) sub-areas are included in the future conditions HEC-1 model of the Hurricane Creek watershed. Exhibit 4.19 illustrates the boundaries of each of the forty sub-areas included in the model.

4.8 SCS Curve Numbers

As indicated in Section 2 of this report, weighted SCS curve numbers have been determined for nine major sub-areas within the Hurricane Creek watershed. Where a major sub-area has

been subdivided to create additional sub-watersheds, the curve number determined for the major sub-area is used for each of the smaller sub-areas. Future conditions curve numbers are identical to those used in the existing conditions analysis of the Hurricane Creek watershed.

4.9 Land Use Data & Impervious Cover Calculations

Existing land uses for the Hurricane Creek watershed have been divided into a number of categories. Recent aerial photographs have been used to determine the area of existing development which falls into those categories, each of which has a different average percentage of impervious cover. Assumptions regarding future development patterns have been established using information from the City of Lufkin Comprehensive Plan prepared in 1987 by Bucher Willis Ratliff. Exhibit 4.20 is a copy of the Future Conditions Land Use Map published in the City of Lufkin Comprehensive Plan. For each sub-area included in the future conditions HEC-1 analysis, the area of future development has been determined, and the expected average impervious cover associated with that development has been estimated. Land use breakdowns and impervious cover data for future conditions sub-areas are included in Appendix B to this report.

4.10 Future Conditions Times of Concentration & Storage Coefficients

The Clark unit hydrograph method requires that the user specify a time of concentration and a storage coefficient for each sub-area in the HEC-1 model of the Hurricane Creek watershed. The time of concentration is set equal to the time required for storm runoff to travel from the most hydraulically remote point in the sub-area to the outlet point. The storage coefficient is a relative measure of the amount of storage in the sub-area. Typically, the flatter the slopes in a particular watershed, the greater the surface and depression storage, and the greater the value of the storage coefficient. As slopes increase, the storage coefficient typically decreases. Because this inverse relationship is similar to the relationship between time of concentration and slope, the storage coefficient is frequently computed as follows:

$$R = K \times TC$$

where R is the storage coefficient, TC is the time of concentration, and K is a multiplier. The value of K typically ranges from 2.0 for relatively steep slopes to 3.0 for flatter slopes. For all sub-areas in the Hurricane Creek watershed, K is set equal to 2.0.

The time of concentration for each sub-area in the Hurricane Creek watershed is computed by dividing the distance over which storm runoff must travel by the flow velocity. Because flow velocities vary with flow conditions, the longest watercourse in each sub-area is divided into four segments: overland flow, shallow concentrated flow, paved or gully flow, and channel flow. Overland flow represents sheet flow at very shallow depths, and is limited in this study to no more than 300 feet of distance at the upstream end of each watercourse. Shallow concentrated flow takes over as storm runoff collects in shallow rills and swales, and flow depths increase to a few inches. Paved or gully flow reflects flow in curb-and-gutter streets, concrete-lined swales, and small gullies. Finally, channel flow represents the flow of flood waters through relatively large gullies and creeks illustrated on U.S. Geologic Survey 7.5-minute quadrangle maps using blue lines.

For existing conditions analyses of the Hurricane Creek watershed, velocities for overland flow, shallow concentrated flow, and paved or gully flow are estimated using the SCS Uplands Method, which relates flow condition and slope to flow velocity. For channel flow, an average flow velocity of 3.0 feet per second is used. For ultimate development conditions, the SCS Uplands Method is again used, but the condition assumed to apply to each segment in the watercourse is altered to reflect higher future flow velocities. The changes made are as follows.

1. For ultimate conditions overland flow, Uplands Method curves representing short grass pasture (or lawns) and paved areas are used for all sub-areas. For existing and interim

conditions, curves representing woodland areas and short grass pasture were used. The switch from woodland/pasture to pasture/paved represents assumed changes in the watershed associated with development.

- 2. For ultimate conditions shallow concentrated flow, the Uplands Method curve representing paved areas was used. For existing and interim conditions shallow concentrated flow, the curve representing a grassed waterway was used.
- 3. For existing and interim conditions conditions flow in gullies, the Uplands Method curve for paved areas and small gullies was used to estimate flow velocities. For ultimate conditions, the Uplands Method velocities are increased by 2/3 (66%) to reflect assumed improvements to or clean-outs of small gullies and ravines.

Most major channels are assumed to remain in their existing condition. For the unimproved channels, the average future conditions flow velocity is assumed to remain at 3.0 feet per second. For those channel segments where improvements are proposed, the channel velocity is assumed to increase from 3.0 feet per second to 4.0 or 5.0 feet per second, depending on the type and extent of the improvement. For sub-areas with on-site detention requirements, existing conditions times of concentrations and storage coefficients are used with some adjustments to account for channel improvements. The impervious cover of all sub-areas is adjusted to account for future development. Detailed time of concentration calculations for each sub-area included in the ultimate conditions Hurricane Creek HEC-1 model are provided in Appendix B to this report.

4.11 Summary of Future Conditions Hydrologic Parameters

Table 4-1 provides a summary of the hydrologic modeling data used to represent the forty (40) sub-areas included in the Hurricane Creek HEC-1 computer model for conditions of ultimate watershed development. Data shown in italicized print indicate sub-areas for which on-site detention is recommended.

SECTION 4: FUTURE CONDITIONS ANALYSIS

TABLE 4-1: FUTURE CONDITIONS HEC-1 PARAMETERS								
		R HURRICANE O						
	Drainage	SCS Curve	Impervious	Time of	Storage			
Sub-Area	Area	Number	Cover	Concentration	Coefficient			
	(acres)		(%)	(hours)	(hours)			
HC1A	302	71	40.5	0.83	1.65			
HC1B	965	71	48.5	1.38	2.76			
HCT1A	206	73	57.7	0.52	1.04			
HCT1B1	78	73	41.9	0.31	0.62			
HCT1B2	157	73	30.6	0.31	0.61			
HCT1B3	44	73	30.0	0.27	0.54			
HCT1B4	39	73	30.0	0.26	0.51			
HCT1B5	339	73	45.2	0.57	1.13			
НСТ1В6	30	73	76.4	0.27	0.54			
HC2A	209	77	38.2	0.51	1.01			
HC2B	194	77	52.4	0.39	0.79			
HCT2A1	184	71	45.3	0.29	0.57			
HCT2A2	50	71	52.4	0.20	0.39			
HCT2B1	128	71	55.6	0.26	0.53			
НСТ2В2	184	71	57.1	0.44	0.88			
НС3	131	72	71.3	0.36	0.72			
<i>НСТЗА</i>	321	70	53.2	1.49	2.99			
НСТ3В	519	70	27.9	0.95	1.90			
HC4	86	72	70.1	0.30	0.60			
НСТ4А	126	67	21.1	0.22	0.43			
НСТ4В1	157	67	28.6	0.22	0.44			
НСТ4В2	215	67	49.7	0.58	1.16			
HC5	308	75	70.1	0.64	1.28			
НСТ5А	139	72	27.9	0.31	0.63			
HCT5B1	105	72	29.1	0.31	0.61			
HCT5B2	68	72	30.4	0.24	0.49			
НСТ5С	155	72	26.6	0.47	0.93			
HCT5D1	117	72	28.3	0.36	0.73			
HCT5D2	107	72	35.0	0.31	0.62			
НСТ5Е	134	72	67.1	0.45	0.91			
HC6	78	72	79.8	0.27	0.54			
НСТ6А	110	68	53.2	0.32	0.64			
НСТ6В	285	68	69.9	1.07	2.14			
HC7	180	70	77.3	0.57	1.14			
HCT7A	118	73	28.7	0.45	0.89			
НСТ7В	335	73	36.8	0.74	1.48			
HCT7C	203	73	30.0	0.38	0.75			
HCT7D	114	73	30.0	0.21	0.43			
HCT7E	415	73	43.3	0.75	1.50			
HCT7F	158	73	62.1	0.53	1.05			

4.12 Streamflow Routing Data

Because most of the major streams in the Hurricane Creek watershed are assumed to remain basically unchanged, the streamflow routing data used in the ultimate conditions analysis is in most cases identical to that used in the existing and interim conditions analyses. However, there are some reaches in which channelization is called for, or where an existing cross-

drainage structure is proposed to be replaced. Tables 4-2 and 4-3 summarize the future conditions routing data used for Hurricane Creek and its tributaries.

TABI	Æ 4-2:		RE COL				ROUTII	NG DAT	î.A	
Reach #1: Limit o	f Study	to Tribu	tary #1							# Steps
Flow Rate (cfs)	0	234	351	468	585	702				
Volume (ac-ft)	0	28	37	47	57	71				5
Reach #2: Tributary #1 to Tributary #2										# Steps
Flow Rate (cfs)	0	1260	1889	2519	3149	3779				
Volume (ac-ft)	0	83	125	186	252	319				4

SECTION 4: FUTURE CONDITIONS ANALYSIS

TABLE 4-3: F	UTURE (CONDI	rions :	STORA	GE ROU	TING D	ATA FOR TR	IBUTARIES	
Tributary #1: Whipp	poorwill	to Nort	h Branc	ch				#	
Flow Rate (cfs)	0	202	303	404	505	606		Steps	
Volume (ac-ft)	0	6	9	13	16	20		1	
Tributary #1: North				13	10	20	L	<u>+</u>	
Tilbutary π 1. North	i Dianci	.i to Das	5111 πΟ					Steps	
Flow Rate (cfs)	0	505	757	1010	1262	1514		1	
Volume (ac-ft)	0	17	32	46	58	69		2	
Tributary #1: Basir	n #3 to N	Mouth						#	
		=0=[1010	1050	4544		Steps	
Flow Rate (cfs)	0	505	757	1010	1262	1514			
Volume (ac-ft)	0	8	11	16	30	41			
Tributary #2: Ches	tnut to .	Basın #	6					# Steps	
Flow Rate (cfs)	0	240	360	480	600	720		Бієрѕ	
Volume (ac-ft)	0	2.1	3.3	5.4	8.2	11.0		1	
Tributary #2: Basin							L		
								Steps	
Flow Rate (cfs)	0	240	360	480	600	720			
Volume (ac-ft)	0	11	16	22	28	34		2	
Tributary #3: Park	Lane to	Mouth						#	
Flow Rate (cfs)	0	172	258	344	430	516	<u> </u>	Steps	
Volume (ac-ft)	0	20	28	35	44	54		5	
Tributary #4: Basin			20	33	44	34		<u> </u> 3	
illibutary #4. basii	11 #6 10 1	vioutii						# Steps	
Flow Rate (cfs)	0	144	216	288	360	432			
Volume (ac-ft)	0	7	10	13	16	20		2	
Tributary #5 (North	Branch): Basi	n #9 to	US 59				#	
								Steps	
Flow Rate (cfs)	0	148	222	296	370	444			
Volume (ac-ft)	0	5	8	13	20	23		# 2	
Tributary #5 (South Branch): Basin #10 to US 59									
Flow Rate (cfs)	0	124	186	248	310	372		Steps	
Volume (ac-ft)	0	3.7	5.1	6.7	9.0	11.7		1	
Tributary #5: US 59	9 to Mou	ıth					•	#	
The state of the s					····			Steps	
Flow Rate (cfs)	0	485	727	970	1212	1454			
Volume (ac-ft)	0	14	26	42	57	71		2	

4.13 HEC-1 Analysis of Regional Detention Facilities

Each of the detention facilities included in the Hurricane Creek drainage plan is represented using a modified Puls storage routing step. Elevation vs. storage volume data for each basin are entered on SE and SV records. Low-level and weir outlet data are entered on SL and SS records, respectively. The low-level outlet option of the HEC-1 program computes discharges using the standard orifice equation:

 $Q = CA(2gH)^{0.5}$

where: Q = low-level outlet discharge rate (cfs)

C = an orifice flow coefficient

A = the cross-sectional area of the orifice opening (square feet)

g = the acceleration of gravity (32.2 ft/sec²)

H = the difference between the basin water surface elevation and the elevation at the centroid of the orifice (feet).

The weir option of the program computes discharges using the standard weir equation:

$$Q = CLH^{1.5}$$

where: Q = weir discharge rate (cfs)

L = weir crest length (feet)

H = the difference between the basin water surface elevation and the weir crest elevation (feet).

Tables 4-4 through 4-7 provide a summary of the HEC-1 routing data used to simulate each of the regional detention facilities.

TABLE 4-4: HE	C-1 ROUTING DATA F	OR REGIONAL DETENTION	ON FACILITIES
Basi (With 11 Acre-Fed		Basii (With 100 Acre-Fe	
Elevation vs.	Storage Data	Elevation vs. S	Storage Data
Elevation (feet)	Storage (acre-feet)	Elevation (feet)	Storage (acre-feet)
300	0.0	264	0.0
302	0.1	266	0.4
304	0.5	268	11
306	1.7	270	46
308	6	272	91
310	19	274	138
312	41	276	183
314	70		
316	107		
Low-Level (Outlet Data	Low-Level C	utlet Data
Orifice Area (ft²)	4.9	Orifice Area (ft²)	15.9
Centroid Elevation (ft)	301.25	Centroid Elevation (ft)	266.0
Orifice Coefficient	0.6	Orifice Coefficient	0.6
Weir	Data	Weir	Data
Crest Elevation (feet)	312.0	Crest Elevation (feet)	271.0
Crest Length (feet)	15	Crest Length (feet)	80
Weir Coefficient	2.6	Weir Coefficient	2.6

SECTION 4: FUTURE CONDITIONS ANALYSIS

TABLE 4-5: HE	C-1 ROUTING DATA F	OR REGIONAL DETENTI	ON FACILITIES		
Basi	in #4	Basin #5			
(With 44 Acre-Fe	et of Excavation)	(No Storage	Excavation)		
Elevation vs.	Storage Data	Elevation vs.	Storage Data		
Elevation (feet)	Storage (acre-feet)	Elevation (feet)	Storage (acre-feet)		
262	0.0	290	0.0		
264	2.2	292	2.8		
266	10	294	8.9		
268	30	296	18.6		
270	86	298	32.0		
272	122	300	51.0		
		302	78.3		
		304	114.8		
Low-Level (Outlet Data	Low-Level Outlet Data			
Orifice Area (ft²)	7.1	Orifice Area (ft²)	7.1		
Centroid Elevation (ft)	262.0	Centroid Elevation (ft)	291.5		
Orifice Coefficient	0.6	Orifice Coefficient	0.6		
Weir	Data	Weir	Data		
Crest Elevation (feet)	268.0	Crest Elevation (feet)	300.0		
Crest Length (feet)	40	Crest Length (feet)	30		
Weir Coefficient	2.6	Weir Coefficient	2.6		

TABLE 4-6: HE	C-1 ROUTING DATA FO	OR REGIONAL DETENTION	ON FACILITIES	
Basi (With 48 Acre-Fe	n #6 et of Excavation)	Basin #8 (No Storage Excavation)		
Elevation vs.	Storage Data	Elevation vs.	Storage Data	
Elevation (feet)	Storage (acre-feet)	Elevation (feet)	Storage (acre-feet)	
266	0.0	272	0.0	
268	0.2	274	1.2	
270	1.1	276	4.4	
272	3.1	278	11.0	
274	14	280	21.6	
276	38	282	36.4	
278	62	284	57.1	
280	87	286	86.5	
282	111	288	129.4	
		290	186.9	
Low-Level (Low-Level Outlet Data		Outlet Data	
Orifice Area (ft²)	7.1	Orifice Area (ft²)	12.6	
Centroid Elevation (ft)	267.5	Centroid Elevation (ft)	274.0	
Orifice Coefficient	0.6	Orifice Coefficient	0.6	
Weir	Data	Weir Data		
Crest Elevation (feet)	277.0	Crest Elevation (feet)	284.0	
Crest Length (feet)	50	Crest Length (feet)	50	
Weir Coefficient	2.6	Weir Coefficient	2.6	

SECTION 4: FUTURE CONDITIONS ANALYSIS

TABLE 4-7: HE	C-1 ROUTING DATA F	OR REGIONAL DETENTI	ON FACILITIES
Basi	n #9	Basi	n #10
	Excavation)	(No Storage	Excavation)
Elevation vs.	Storage Data	Elevation vs.	Storage Data
Elevation (feet)	Storage (acre-feet)	Elevation (feet)	Storage (acre-feet)
254	0.0	260	0.0
256	0.2	262	0.4
258	0.9	264	2.0
260	2.2	266	5.9
262	4.9	268	12.7
264	9.8	270	23.5
266	17.8	272	39.6
268	30.0	274	62.5
270	46.5	276	93.0
272	67.3	278	131.7
274	92.8	280	178.8
Low-Level (Dutlet Data	Low-Level	Outlet Data
Orifice Area (ft²)	9.6	Orifice Area (ft²)	7.1
Centroid Elevation (ft)	255.75	Centroid Elevation (ft)	261.5
Orifice Coefficient	0.6	Orifice Coefficient	0.6
Weir	Data	Weir	Data
Crest Elevation (feet)	270.0	Crest Elevation (feet)	273.0
Crest Length (feet)	50	Crest Length (feet)	20
Weir Coefficient	2.6	Weir Coefficient	2.6

4.14 Regional Detention Routing Results

Table 4-8 provides a summary of computed routing results for each of the detention facilities included in the ultimate conditions HEC-1 model.

TABLE 4-8: SUMMARY OF COMPUTED DETENTION ROUTING RESULTS										
Parameter	Basin									
	#1	#3	#4	#5	#6	#8	#9	#10		
10-Year Storm Event			-							
Peak Inflow (cfs)	337	1074	370	427	524	632	506	463		
Peak Discharge (cfs)	73	776	109	91	127	175	163	114		
Maximum Elevation (feet)	310.75	272.96	268.36	298.67	277.28	282.30	268.28	272.67		
100-Year Storm Event										
Peak Inflow (cfs)	531	1587	572	661	773	1031	803	743		
Peak Discharge (cfs)	106	1362	222	176	354	336	332	271		
Maximum Elevation (feet)	312.76	274.11	269.15	300.94	278.50	285.02	271.10	274.98		

4.15 Comparison of Existing and Future Conditions HEC-1 Results

Tables 4-9 and 4-10 provide a summary of computed 10-year and 100-year peak flow rates at a number of strategic points in the Hurricane Creek watershed. Exhibit 4.19 illustrates the locations of the computation points described in the table. As indicated in the tables, the recommended regional detention facilities and on-site detention policy keep future conditions peak flow rates at or below existing conditions levels at nearly all locations along Hurricane Creek and its tributaries. Increases in peak flow rates above existing conditions values occur at only a few isolated locations. Of the increases in peak flow rates, the only ones of real

concern are those occurring on Tributary #6 and Tributary #7. These increases occur in spite of the recommendation for on-site detention in sub-areas HCT6A, HCT6B, HCT7A, and HCT7C. These results indicate that careful regulation of future development in the watersheds of Tributary #6 and Tributary #7 will be necessary.

It is important to note that the implementation of the recommended regional detention plan will not eliminate flooding in Lufkin. It will, however, achieve the following goals.

- It will allow for full development of the Hurricane Creek watershed without worsening flooding problems.
- It will provide some reductions in existing flood levels along Hurricane Creek and its tributaries.
- It will allow future development without an on-site detention requirement for much of the watershed.
- Impacts on existing wetlands are minimized to the greatest extent possible.
- It will provide additional park space and recreational areas for the City of Lufkin.

TABLE 4-9: COMPARISON OF COMPUTED 10-	YEAR PEAK FLOW RA	TES
	Existing	Future
Location	10-Year	10-Year
Hurricane Creek at Limit of Study	367	367
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #1	1069	1144
Tributary #1 at Whippoorwill	309	368
Tributary #1 Above North Branch	389	445
Tributary #1 Below North Branch	756	672
Tributary #1 at Mouth	952	777
Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #1	2022	1891
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #2	2152	2000
Tributary #2 at Chestnut (SH 58)	368	212
Tributary #2 at Mouth	616	430
Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #2	2504	2200
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #3	2475	2187
Tributary #3 at Park Lane	271	276
Tributary #3 at Mouth	612	618
Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #3	2995	2742
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #4	2980	2721
Tributary #4 at Limit of Study	211	276
Tributary #4 at Mouth	459	448
Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #4	3198	2980
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #5	3180	2966
Tributary #5 North Branch at Limit of Study	217	285
Tributary #5 North Branch at US 59	386	270
Tributary #5 South Branch at Limit of Study	182	253
Tributary #5 South Branch at US 59	387	301
Tributary #5 at US 59	770	571
Tributary #5 at Mouth	837	748
Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #5	3434	3299
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #6	3444	3312
Tributary #6 at Loop 287	209	239
Tributary #6 at Mouth	230	348
Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #6	3633	3546
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #7	3580	3503
Tributary #7 North Branch at Limit of Study	185	201
Tributary #7 North Branch at FM 324	512	568
Tributary #7 South Branch at Limit of Study	355	376
Tributary #7 South Branch at Lake A	611	666
Tributary #7 South Branch Below Lake A	479	515
Tributary #7 South Branch at FM 324	677	733
Tributary #7 at FM 324	1095	1229
Tributary #7 at Mouth	1140	1288
Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #7	4028	4042

Location	TABLE 4-10: COMPARISON OF COMPUTED 100-7	YEAR PEAK FLOW R	ATES
Hurricane Creek at Limit of Study		Existing	Future
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #1 1736 1851 Tributary #1 at Whippoorwill 507 561 Tributary #1 Above North Branch 618 678 Tributary #1 Below North Branch 1233 994 Tributary #1 at Mouth 1397 1280 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #1 3127 3072 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #2 3372 3271 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #2 3372 3271 Tributary #2 at Chestnut (SH 58) 596 299 Tributary #2 at Mouth 989 624 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #2 3946 3741 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #3 3911 3752 Tributary #3 at Park Lane 430 435 Tributary #3 at Mouth 1031 1048 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #3 4752 4666 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #4 4756 4666 Tributary #4 at Limit of Study 361 455 Tributary #4 at Mouth 777 667 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #4 5148 5066 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #5 5205 5090 Tributary #5 North Branch at Limit of Study 367 456 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #5 630 387 Tributary #5 North Branch at Limit of Study 310 408 Tributary #5 South Branch at Limit of Study 310 408 Tributary #5 South Branch at Limit of Study 310 408 Tributary #5 South Branch at Limit of Study 310 408 Tributary #5 South Branch at Limit of Study 310 408 Tributary #5 South Branch at Limit of Study 310 408 Tributary #5 South Branch at Limit of Study 310 408 Tributary #5 South Branch at Limit of Study 310 408 Tributary #5 at Mouth 1339 1051 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #5 5748 5680 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #6 5769 5690 Tributary #6 at Loop 287 342 3690 Tributary #6 at Loop 287 342 3690 Tributary #6 at Mouth 415 535 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #6 6124 6100 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #7 6032 5960 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #7 6032 5960 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #7 6032 5960 Hurrica	Location	100-Year	100-Year
Tributary #1 at Whippoorwill 507 561 Tributary #1 Above North Branch 618 678 Tributary #1 Below North Branch 1233 994 Tributary #1 at Mouth 1337 1280 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #1 3127 3072 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #2 3372 3271 Tributary #2 at Chestnut (SH 58) 596 299 Tributary #2 at Mouth 989 624 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #2 3946 3741 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #3 3911 3752 Tributary #3 at Park Lane 430 435 Tributary #3 at Mouth 1031 1048 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #3 4752 4666 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #4 4756 4666 Tributary #4 at Limit of Study 361 455 Tributary #4 at Mouth 777 667 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #5 5205 5090 Tributary #5 North Branch at Limit of Study 367 456 Tributary #5 South Branch at US 59	Hurricane Creek at Limit of Study	585	585
Tributary #1 Above North Branch 618 678 Tributary #1 Below North Branch 1233 994 Tributary #1 at Mouth 1397 1280 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #1 3127 3072 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #2 33271 Tributary #2 at Chestnut (SH 58) 596 299 Tributary #2 at Mouth 989 624 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #3 3911 3752 Tributary #3 at Park Lane 430 435 Tributary #3 at Mouth 1031 1048 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #3 4752 4666 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #4 4756 4666 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #4 4756 4666 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #4 5066 455 Tributary #4 at Mouth 777 667 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #4 5066 456 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #5 5205 5090 Tributary #5 North Branch at Limit of Study 367 456 Tributary #5 South Branch at US 59 <	Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #1	1736	1851
Tributary #1 Below North Branch 618 678 Tributary #1 Below North Branch 1233 994 Tributary #1 at Mouth 1397 1280 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #1 3127 3072 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #2 3372 3271 Tributary #2 at Chestnut (SH 58) 596 299 Tributary #2 at Mouth 989 624 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #2 3946 3741 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #3 3911 3752 Tributary #3 at Park Lane 430 435 Tributary #3 at Mouth 1031 1048 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #3 4752 4666 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #4 4756 4666 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #4 5148 5066 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #4 5148 5066 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #5 5205 5990 Tributary #5 North Branch at Limit of Study 367 456 Tributary #5 South Branch at US 59 630 387 Tributary #5	Tributary #1 at Whippoorwill	507	561
Tributary #1 at Mouth 1397 1280 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #1 3127 3072 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #2 3372 3271 Tributary #2 at Chestnut (SH 58) 596 299 Tributary #2 at Mouth 989 624 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #2 3946 3741 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #3 3911 3752 Tributary #3 at Park Lane 430 435 Tributary #3 at Mouth 1031 1048 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #3 4752 4666 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #4 4756 4666 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #4 5148 5066 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #4 5148 5066 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #5 5205 5090 Tributary #5 North Branch at Limit of Study 367 456 Tributary #5 North Branch at US 59 630 387 Tributary #5 South Branch at US 59 658 450 Tributary #5 at US 59 658 450 Tributary #5 at Mouth	Tributary #1 Above North Branch	618	678
Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #1 3127 3072 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #2 3372 3271 Tributary #2 at Chestnut (SH 58) 596 299 Tributary #2 at Mouth 989 624 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #2 3946 3741 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #3 3911 3752 Tributary #3 at Park Lane 430 435 Tributary #3 at Mouth 1031 1048 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #3 4752 4666 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #4 4756 4666 Tributary #4 at Limit of Study 361 455 Tributary #4 at Mouth 777 667 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #4 5148 5066 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #5 5205 5090 Tributary #5 North Branch at Limit of Study 367 456 Tributary #5 North Branch at Limit of Study 367 456 Tributary #5 South Branch at Limit of Study 310 408 Tributary #5 South Branch at US 59 658 450 Tributary #5 at Mouth 1339 1051 Hu	Tributary #1 Below North Branch	1233	994
Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #1 3127 3072 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #2 3372 3271 Tributary #2 at Chestnut (SH 58) 596 299 Tributary #2 at Mouth 989 624 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #2 3946 3741 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #3 3911 3752 Tributary #3 at Park Lane 430 435 Tributary #3 at Mouth 1031 1048 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #3 4752 4666 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #4 4756 4666 Tributary #4 at Limit of Study 361 455 Tributary #4 at Mouth 777 667 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #4 5148 5066 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #5 5205 5090 Tributary #5 North Branch at Limit of Study 367 456 Tributary #5 North Branch at Limit of Study 367 456 Tributary #5 South Branch at Limit of Study 310 408 Tributary #5 at US 59 658 450 Tributary #5 at Mouth 1339 1051 Hurricane Creek	Tributary #1 at Mouth	1397	1280
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #2 3372 3271 Tributary #2 at Chestnut (SH 58) 596 299 Tributary #2 at Mouth 989 624 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #2 3946 3741 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #3 3911 3752 Tributary #3 at Park Lane 430 435 Tributary #3 at Mouth 1031 1048 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #3 4752 4666 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #4 4756 4666 Tributary #4 at Limit of Study 361 455 Tributary #4 at Mouth 777 667 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #4 5148 5066 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #5 5205 5090 Tributary #5 North Branch at Limit of Study 367 456 Tributary #5 North Branch at US 59 630 387 Tributary #5 South Branch at US 59 658 450 Tributary #5 at US 59 658 450 Tributary #5 at Mouth 1339 1051 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #6 5769 5696 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #	<u> </u>	3127	3072
Tributary #2 at Chestnut (SH 58) 596 299 Tributary #2 at Mouth 989 624 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #2 3946 3741 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #3 3911 3752 Tributary #3 at Park Lane 430 435 Tributary #3 at Mouth 1031 1048 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #3 4752 4666 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #4 4756 4666 Tributary #4 at Limit of Study 361 455 Tributary #4 at Mouth 777 667 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #4 5148 5066 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #5 5205 5090 Tributary #5 North Branch at Limit of Study 367 456 Tributary #5 North Branch at US 59 630 387 Tributary #5 South Branch at US 59 658 450 Tributary #5 at US 59 658 450 Tributary #5 at Mouth 1339 1051 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #6 5769 5696 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #6			3271
Tributary #2 at Mouth 989 624 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #2 3946 3741 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #3 3911 3752 Tributary #3 at Park Lane 430 435 Tributary #3 at Mouth 1031 1048 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #3 4752 4666 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #4 4756 4666 Tributary #4 at Limit of Study 361 455 Tributary #4 at Mouth 777 667 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #4 5148 5066 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #5 5205 5090 Tributary #5 North Branch at Limit of Study 367 456 Tributary #5 South Branch at Limit of Study 310 408 Tributary #5 South Branch at US 59 658 450 Tributary #5 at US 59 1281 837 Tributary #5 at Mouth 1339 1051 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #6 5769 5690 Tributary #6 at Loop 287 342 369 Tributary #6 at Mouth 415 535 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #6		596	299
Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #2 3946 3741 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #3 3911 3752 Tributary #3 at Park Lane 430 435 Tributary #3 at Mouth 1031 1048 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #3 4752 4666 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #4 4756 4666 Tributary #4 at Limit of Study 361 455 Tributary #4 at Mouth 777 667 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #4 5148 5066 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #5 5205 5090 Tributary #5 North Branch at Limit of Study 367 456 Tributary #5 North Branch at US 59 630 387 Tributary #5 South Branch at Limit of Study 310 408 Tributary #5 South Branch at US 59 658 450 Tributary #5 at US 59 1281 837 Tributary #5 at Mouth 1339 1051 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #5 5748 5680 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #6 5769 5696 Tributary #6 at Mouth 415 535 Hurricane Creek Below			
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #3 3911 3752 Tributary #3 at Park Lane 430 435 Tributary #3 at Mouth 1031 1048 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #3 4752 4666 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #4 4756 4666 Tributary #4 at Limit of Study 361 455 Tributary #4 at Mouth 777 667 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #4 5148 5066 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #5 5205 5090 Tributary #5 North Branch at Limit of Study 367 456 Tributary #5 North Branch at US 59 630 387 Tributary #5 South Branch at Limit of Study 310 408 Tributary #5 South Branch at US 59 658 450 Tributary #5 at US 59 1281 837 Tributary #5 at Mouth 1339 1051 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #6 5769 5696 Tributary #6 at Loop 287 342 369 Tributary #6 at Mouth 415 535 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #6 6124 6100 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #			
Tributary #3 at Park Lane 430 435 Tributary #3 at Mouth 1031 1048 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #3 4752 4666 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #4 4756 4666 Tributary #4 at Limit of Study 361 455 Tributary #4 at Mouth 777 667 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #4 5148 5066 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #5 5205 5090 Tributary #5 North Branch at Limit of Study 367 456 Tributary #5 North Branch at US 59 630 387 Tributary #5 South Branch at Limit of Study 310 408 Tributary #5 South Branch at US 59 658 450 Tributary #5 at US 59 1281 837 Tributary #5 at Mouth 1339 1051 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #5 5748 5680 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #6 5769 5690 Tributary #6 at Mouth 415 535 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #6 6124 6100 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #7 6032 5969	The state of the s		3752
Tributary #3 at Mouth 1031 1048 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #3 4752 4666 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #4 4756 4666 Tributary #4 at Limit of Study 361 455 Tributary #4 at Mouth 777 667 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #4 5148 5066 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #5 5205 5090 Tributary #5 North Branch at Limit of Study 367 456 Tributary #5 North Branch at US 59 630 387 Tributary #5 South Branch at Limit of Study 310 408 Tributary #5 South Branch at US 59 658 450 Tributary #5 at US 59 1281 837 Tributary #5 at Mouth 1339 1051 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #5 5748 5680 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #6 5769 5696 Tributary #6 at Mouth 415 535 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #6 6124 6100 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #7 6032 5969			
Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #3 4752 4666 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #4 4756 4666 Tributary #4 at Limit of Study 361 455 Tributary #4 at Mouth 777 667 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #4 5148 5066 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #5 5205 5090 Tributary #5 North Branch at Limit of Study 367 456 Tributary #5 North Branch at US 59 630 387 Tributary #5 South Branch at Limit of Study 310 408 Tributary #5 South Branch at US 59 658 450 Tributary #5 at US 59 1281 837 Tributary #5 at Mouth 1339 1051 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #5 5748 5680 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #6 5769 5696 Tributary #6 at Mouth 415 535 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #6 6124 6100 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #7 6032 5969			1048
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #4 4756 4666 Tributary #4 at Limit of Study 361 455 Tributary #4 at Mouth 777 667 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #4 5148 5066 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #5 5205 5090 Tributary #5 North Branch at Limit of Study 367 456 Tributary #5 North Branch at US 59 630 387 Tributary #5 South Branch at Limit of Study 310 408 Tributary #5 South Branch at US 59 658 450 Tributary #5 at US 59 1281 837 Tributary #5 at Mouth 1339 1051 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #5 5748 5680 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #6 5769 5696 Tributary #6 at Mouth 415 535 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #6 6124 6100 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #7 6032 5969	X		
Tributary #4 at Limit of Study 361 455 Tributary #4 at Mouth 777 667 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #4 5148 5066 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #5 5205 5090 Tributary #5 North Branch at Limit of Study 367 456 Tributary #5 North Branch at US 59 630 387 Tributary #5 South Branch at Limit of Study 310 408 Tributary #5 South Branch at US 59 658 450 Tributary #5 at US 59 1281 837 Tributary #5 at Mouth 1339 1051 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #5 5748 5680 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #6 5769 5696 Tributary #6 at Mouth 415 535 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #6 6124 6100 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #7 6032 5969			
Tributary #4 at Mouth 777 667 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #4 5148 5066 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #5 5205 5090 Tributary #5 North Branch at Limit of Study 367 456 Tributary #5 North Branch at US 59 630 387 Tributary #5 South Branch at Limit of Study 310 408 Tributary #5 South Branch at US 59 658 450 Tributary #5 at US 59 1281 837 Tributary #5 at Mouth 1339 1051 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #5 5748 5680 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #6 5769 5696 Tributary #6 at Loop 287 342 369 Tributary #6 at Mouth 415 535 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #6 6124 6100 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #7 6032 5969	<u> </u>		
Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #4 5148 5066 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #5 5205 5090 Tributary #5 North Branch at Limit of Study 367 456 Tributary #5 North Branch at US 59 630 387 Tributary #5 South Branch at Limit of Study 310 408 Tributary #5 South Branch at US 59 658 450 Tributary #5 at US 59 1281 837 Tributary #5 at Mouth 1339 1051 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #5 5748 5680 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #6 5769 5696 Tributary #6 at Loop 287 342 369 Tributary #6 at Mouth 415 535 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #6 6124 6100 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #7 6032 5969			
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #5 5205 5090 Tributary #5 North Branch at Limit of Study 367 456 Tributary #5 North Branch at US 59 630 387 Tributary #5 South Branch at Limit of Study 310 408 Tributary #5 South Branch at US 59 658 450 Tributary #5 at US 59 1281 837 Tributary #5 at Mouth 1339 1051 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #5 5748 5680 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #6 5769 5696 Tributary #6 at Loop 287 342 369 Tributary #6 at Mouth 415 535 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #6 6124 6100 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #7 6032 5969			
Tributary #5 North Branch at Limit of Study 367 456 Tributary #5 North Branch at US 59 630 387 Tributary #5 South Branch at Limit of Study 310 408 Tributary #5 South Branch at US 59 658 450 Tributary #5 at US 59 1281 837 Tributary #5 at Mouth 1339 1051 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #5 5748 5680 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #6 5769 5696 Tributary #6 at Loop 287 342 369 Tributary #6 at Mouth 415 535 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #6 6124 6100 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #7 6032 5969			
Tributary #5 North Branch at US 59 630 387 Tributary #5 South Branch at Limit of Study 310 408 Tributary #5 South Branch at US 59 658 450 Tributary #5 at US 59 1281 837 Tributary #5 at Mouth 1339 1051 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #5 5748 5680 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #6 5769 5696 Tributary #6 at Loop 287 342 369 Tributary #6 at Mouth 415 535 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #6 6124 6100 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #7 6032 5969			
Tributary #5 South Branch at Limit of Study 310 408 Tributary #5 South Branch at US 59 658 450 Tributary #5 at US 59 1281 837 Tributary #5 at Mouth 1339 1051 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #5 5748 5680 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #6 5769 5696 Tributary #6 at Loop 287 342 369 Tributary #6 at Mouth 415 535 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #6 6124 6100 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #7 6032 5969			
Tributary #5 South Branch at US 59 658 450 Tributary #5 at US 59 1281 837 Tributary #5 at Mouth 1339 1051 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #5 5748 5680 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #6 5769 5696 Tributary #6 at Loop 287 342 369 Tributary #6 at Mouth 415 535 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #6 6124 6100 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #7 6032 5969			
Tributary #5 at US 59 1281 837 Tributary #5 at Mouth 1339 1051 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #5 5748 5680 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #6 5769 5690 Tributary #6 at Loop 287 342 369 Tributary #6 at Mouth 415 535 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #6 6124 6100 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #7 6032 5969			
Tributary #5 at Mouth 1339 1051 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #5 5748 5680 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #6 5769 5696 Tributary #6 at Loop 287 342 369 Tributary #6 at Mouth 415 535 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #6 6124 6100 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #7 6032 5969			
Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #5 5748 5680 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #6 5769 5690 Tributary #6 at Loop 287 342 369 Tributary #6 at Mouth 415 535 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #6 6124 6100 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #7 6032 5969			
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #6 5769 5696 Tributary #6 at Loop 287 342 369 Tributary #6 at Mouth 415 535 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #6 6124 6100 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #7 6032 5969			
Tributary #6 at Loop 287 342 369 Tributary #6 at Mouth 415 535 Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #6 6124 6100 Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #7 6032 5969			
Tributary #6 at Mouth415535Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #661246100Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #760325969			
Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #661246100Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #760325969			
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #7 6032 5969			
× · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		The state of the s	
Tributary #7 North Branch at Limit of Study 307 321			321
	and the second s		881
			601
			1053
			849
			1206
			1977
			2135
			6712

4.16 Comparison of Existing and Future Conditions Flood Levels

4.16.1 Discussion of Future Conditions HEC-RAS Analysis

For future conditions analyses, existing conditions HEC-RAS models are revised to reflect channelization, structure replacements, relief channels, regional detention facilities, and future conditions flow rates. The resulting HEC-RAS models are used to compute future conditions

flood levels along Hurricane Creek and all tributaries. The following sections describe the results of a comparison of existing and future conditions HEC-RAS analyses.

4.16.2 Future Conditions HEC-RAS Results for Hurricane Creek

Table 4-11 provides a comparison between 10-year and 100-year flood levels computed for existing and future conditions. As indicated, 10-year flood levels along Hurricane Creek are reduced by as much as 2.27 feet with the proposed drainage plan in place. The maximum reduction in 100-year flood levels is 1.84 foot. Exhibit 4.22 illustrates computed interim conditions stream profiles for Hurricane Creek.

TABLE 4-11: COMPARISON OF EXISTING & FUTURE FLOOD LEVELS ALONG HURRICANE CREEK							
	HEC-RAS		Comput	ted Water	Surface Ele	evations	
	Cross-	Existing	Future		Existing	Future	
Location	Section	10-Year	10-Year	Change	100-Year	100-Year	Change
FM 324	4196.5	227.80	227.81	+0.01	230.77	230.50	-0.27
Southern Pacific RR	4311.5	228.66	228.66	0.00	231.11	230.91	-0.20
FM 819	10346.5	234.80	234.60	-0.20	236.44	236.39	-0.05
Loop 287	17102.5	248.39	247.96	-0.43	249.93	249.86	-0.07
U.S. 59 (1st Street)	20690.5	255.00	252.73	-2.27	257.32	255.48	-1.84
Tulane Street	26932.5	266.24	264.54	-1.70	267.71	266.85	-0.86
South 3rd Street	28288.5	267.58	266.96	-0.62	269.52	269.45	-0.07
Denman Ave. (US 69)	30231.5	270.90	269.54	-1.36	272.92	271.72	-1.20
Chestnut Village	30933.5	275.04	273.65	-1.39	277.04	275.54	-1.50
Chestnut Village	31423.5	275.79	274.61	-1.18	277.47	276.65	-0.82
Timberland Drive	32043.5	277.61	276.00	-1.61	279.62	278.05	-1.57
Lufkin Avenue	33000.5	280.55	280.62	+0.07	282.37	282.29	-0.08
Albertson's Driveway	33383.5	282.55	282.62	+0.07	284.34	284.37	+0.03
Railroad	33545.5	283.24	283.30	+0.06	285.06	285.11	+0.05
Groesbeck Avenue	34193.5	287.53	287.54	+0.01	288.05	288.05	0.00

4.16.3 Future Conditions HEC-RAS Results for Hurricane Creek Tributary #1

Table 4-12 provides a comparison between Hurricane Creek Tributary #1 existing and future conditions 10-year and 100-year flood levels. As indicated, 10-year flood levels along Tributary #1 are reduced by as much as 3.59 feet with the proposed drainage improvements in place. The maximum reduction in 100-year flood levels is 0.81 feet. A few small increases in flood levels are noted in areas where future flow rates are slightly higher than existing conditions values. Exhibit 4.23 illustrates computed future conditions stream profiles for Tributary #1.

TABLE 4-12: COMPARISON OF EXISTING & FUTURE FLOOD LEVELS ALONG TRIBUTARY #1										
	HEC-RAS	HEC-RAS Computed Water Surface Elevations								
	Cross-	Existing	Future		Existing	Future				
Location	Section	10-Year	10-Year	Change	100-Year	100-Year	Change			
Tulane Street	99.5	261.68	260.59	-1.09	264.42	263.81	-0.61			
South 3 rd Street	1125.5	269.13	265.54	-3.59	270.01	269.20	-0.81			
Chestnut Drive	5339.5	281.01	281.13	+0.12	281.77	281.76	-0.01			
Denman Ave. (US 69)	6086.5	284.21	284.17	-0.04	284.65	284.59	-0.06			
Jones Street	7379.5	288.50	288.35	-0.15	289.36	289.07	-0.29			
Hunters Creek Drive	8471.5	292.77	292.88	+0.11	293.32	293.38	+0.06			
Howard Avenue	9488.5	299.19	299.34	+0.15	299.53	299.54	+0.01			
Whippoorwill Drive	10962.5	304.87	304.67	-0.20	305.12	305.34	+0.22			

4.16.4 Future Conditions HEC-RAS Results for Hurricane Creek Tributary #2

Table 4-13 provides a comparison between Hurricane Creek Tributary #2 existing and future conditions 10-year and 100-year flood levels. As indicated, 10-year flood levels along Tributary #2 downstream of Basin #6 are reduced by as much as 2.28 feet with the proposed regional detention facilities in place. The maximum reduction in 100-year flood levels is 4.73 feet. Exhibit 4.24 illustrates computed future conditions stream profiles for Tributary #2.

TABLE 4-1	3: COMPAR		EXISTING FRIBUTAR		RE FLOOD	LEVELS	
HEC-RAS Computed Water Surface Elevations							
	Cross-	Existing	Future		Existing	Future	
Location	Section	10-Year	10-Year	Change	100-Year	100-Year	Change
Loop 287	500.5	255.73	253.45	-2.28	260.36	255.63	-4.73
Tulane Street	1525.5	259.89	257.93	-1.96	262.44	259.71	-2.73
Chestnut Drive	7700.5	289.73	288.32	-1.41	293.49	289.50	-3.99

4.16.5 Future Conditions HEC-RAS Results for Hurricane Creek Tributary #3

Table 4-14 provides a comparison between Hurricane Creek Tributary #3 existing and future conditions 10-year and 100-year flood levels. As indicated, 10-year flood levels along Tributary #3 are increased by as much as 0.09 foot with the proposed bypass channel in place. The maximum reduction in 100-year flood levels is 0.08 foot. These increases occur upstream of the proposed relief channel and are caused by slight increases in future conditions peak flow rates over corresponding existing conditions values. These increases in peak flow rates are caused by future increases in impervious cover. In the future conditions HEC-1 models of the Hurricane Creek watershed, these increases in peak flow rates occur even though existing conditions TC and R values are used to reflect the recommended on-site detention policy for this watershed. Exhibit 4.25 illustrates computed future conditions stream profiles for Tributary #3.

TABLE 4-1	4: COMPAR		EXISTING FRIBUTAR		E FLOOD	LEVELS	
HEC-RAS Computed Water Surface Elevations							
	Cross-	Existing	Future		Existing	Future	
Location	Section	10-Year	10-Year	Change	100-Year	100-Year	Change
Mott Street	669.5	250.36	250.40	+0.04	251.55	251.58	+0.03
Carroll Avenue	5698.5	260.75	260.62	-0.13	261.82	261.82	+0.00
Tom Temple Drive	7333.5	264.72	264.77	+0.05	266.31	266.35	+0.04
White Oak Drive	9033.5	270.02	270.08	+0.06	272.37	272.45	+0.08
Park Lane	9811.5	273.45	273.54	+0.09	275.73	275.75	+0.02

4.16.6 Future Conditions HEC-RAS Results for Hurricane Creek Tributary #4

Table 4-15 provides a comparison between 10-year and 100-year flood levels computed for existing and future conditions on Tributary #4. As indicated, 10-year flood levels along Tributary #4 downstream of the proposed detention basin are reduced by as much as 2.91 feet. The maximum reduction in 100-year flood levels is 2.30 feet. Exhibit 4.26 illustrates computed future conditions stream profiles for Tributary #4.

TABLE 4-15: COMPARISON OF EXISTING & FUTURE FLOOD LEVELS ALONG TRIBUTARY #4										
	HEC-RAS	HEC-RAS Computed Water Surface Elevations								
	Cross-	Existing	Future		Existing	Future				
Location	Section	10-Year	10-Year	Change	100-Year	100-Year	Change			
Scenic Acres	2296.5	250.88	250.64	-0.24	251.87	251.46	-0.41			
US 59	3357.5	257.36	256.60	-0.76	259.98	258.60	-1.38			
Tulane Street	4205.5	262.46	259.55	-2.91	263.31	261.01	-2.30			

4.16.7 Future Conditions HEC-RAS Results for Hurricane Creek Tributary #5

Table 4-16 provides a comparison between 10-year and 100-year flood levels computed for existing and future conditions on the north and south branches of Tributary #5. As indicated, 10-year flood levels along Tributary #5 downstream of the proposed detention basins are reduced by as much as 2.35 feet. The maximum reduction in 100-year flood levels is 3.26 feet. Both of these reductions occur on the north branch of Tributary #5. Exhibits 4.27a and 4.27b illustrate computed future conditions stream profiles for Tributary #5.

TABLE 4-16: COMPARISON OF EXISTING & FUTURE FLOOD LEVELS ALONG TRIBUTARY #5											
	HEC-RAS										
	Cross-	Existing	Future		Existing	Future					
Location	Section	10-Year	10-Year	Change	100-Year	100-Year	Change				
North Branch											
Daniel McCall Drive	2420.5	243.41	242.79	-0.62	244.48	244.27	-0.21				
US 59	3222.5	245.97	244.48	-1.49	250.12	246.86	-3.26				
Driveway	3797.5	248.09	245.74	-2.35	251.18	247.94	-3.24				
Brentwood Drive	4884.5	255.49	254.06	-1.43	256.19	255.95	-0.24				
South Branch	South Branch										
Brentwood Drive	1730.5	255.71	253.90	-1.81	256.27	256.11	-0.18				

4.16.8 Future Conditions HEC-RAS Results for Hurricane Creek Tributary #6

Table 4-17 provides a comparison between 10-year and 100-year flood levels for existing and future conditions along Tributary #6. As indicated, 10-year flood levels along Tributary #6 are unchanged. This result is based on the recommendation that a strict on-site detention policy be adopted for the watershed of Tributary #6 and that peak flow rates will remain unchanged. Exhibit 4.28 illustrates computed future conditions stream profiles for Tributary #6.

TABLE 4-17: COMPARISON OF EXISTING & FUTURE FLOOD LEVELS ALONG TRIBUTARY #6										
	HEC-RAS	HEC-RAS Computed Water Surface Elevations								
	Cross-	Existing	Future		Existing	Future				
Location	Section	10-Year	10-Year	Change	100-Year	100-Year	Change			
Railroad Spur	808.5	231.21	231.21	0.00	232.62	232.62	0.00			
Southpark Drive	1227.5	235.37	235.37	0.00	235.85	235.85	0.00			
Driveway	2580.5	238.12	238.12	0.00	239.41	239.41	0.00			
FM 819	5165.5	250.34	250.34	0.00	251.72	251.72	0.00			
Dam	5442.5	256.32	256.32	0.00	256.53	256.53	0.00			
Sandyland Drive	7213.5	256.70	256.70 256.70 0.00 257.15 257.15 0.0							
Loop 287	8149.5	264.10	264.10	0.00	264.38	264.38	0.00			

4.16.9 Future Conditions HEC-RAS Results for Hurricane Creek Tributary #7

Table 4-18 provides a comparison between 10-year and 100-year flood levels computed for existing and future conditions on the north and south branches of Tributary #7. As indicated, 10-year flood levels along Tributary #7 are increased by as much as 0.66 foot. The maximum increase in 100-year flood levels is 0.76 foot. These results are based on the recommendation that an on-site detention policy be implemented for new development in sub-areas HCT7A and HCT7C. Other areas, mainly within or adjacent to the boundaries of the Crown Colony development, are assumed to develop without detention. On-site detention may be necessary for additional areas in the Tributary #7 watershed if these increases in flood levels will cause flooding of existing structures. Exhibit 4.29a and 4.29b illustrate computed future conditions stream profiles for the north and south branches of Tributary #7.

TABLE 4-18: COMPARISON OF EXISTING & FUTURE FLOOD LEVELS ALONG TRIBUTARY #7											
	HEC-RAS	EC-RAS Computed Water Surface Elevations									
	Cross-	Existing	Future		Existing	Future					
Location	Section	10-Year	10-Year	Change	100-Year	100-Year	Change				
North Branch				N							
Daniel McCall Drive	239.5	235.76	236.04	+0.28	236.95	237.16	+0.21				
Driveway	564.5	236.12	236.40	+0.28	237.43	237.68	+0.25				
FM 819	2382.5	244.72	245.38	+0.66	245.92	246.01	+0.09				
US 59	2735.5	247.21	246.82	-0.39*	249.65	250.38	+0.73				
South Branch											
Daniel McCall Drive	5262.5	236.75	236.99	+0.24	238.34	238.52	+0.18				
US 59	8866.5	246.12	246.43	+0.31	248.74	249.02	+0.28				
FM 819	10564.5	254.41	254.49	+0.08	254.92	254.96	+0.04				
Champions Drive	10815.5	254.94	255.00	+0.06	255.40	255.46	+0.06				
Crown Colony	11763.5	258.56	258.63	+0.07	259.09	259.14	+0.05				

^{*} This computed reduction in 10-year flood level is due to differences in the culvert flow solution criteria used by HEC-RAS for existing and future conditions. In reality, the future conditions flood level upstream of US 59 will be somewhat higher than the existing conditions value.

4.17 Preliminary Cost Estimates for Drainage Improvements

Preliminary estimates of construction costs for regional detention facilities and channelization projects are included in Appendix G to this report. Cost estimates for detention basins include the following cost items:

- land acquisition;
- excavation, haul and compaction for dam construction;
- principal discharge structure;
- emergency spillway;
- storage excavation and haul;
- engineering and surveying;
- 15% contingency.

Cost estimates for channelization projects include the following items:

- right-of-way acquisition;
- excavation and haul for channel excavation;
- slope stabilization;
- engineering and surveying;
- 15% contingency.

Culvert replacement costs are estimated separately. Potential costs associated with wetlands mitigation requirements are not included in the cost estimates due to uncertainties regarding the actual extent and quality of wetlands that may be impacted by individual improvement projects. Table 4-11 provides a summary of the estimated construction costs associated with each of the major components of the recommended drainage plan for the Hurricane Creek watershed.

TABLE 4-11: ESTIMATED CONSTRUCTION COSTS FOR REC	OMMENDED DRAINAGE PLAN
Drainage Plan Component	Estimated Construction
	Cost
Regional Detention Basin #1	\$887,600
Regional Detention Basin #3	\$2,609,000
Regional Detention Basin #4	\$1,184,100
Regional Detention Basin #5	\$845,700
Regional Detention Basin #6	\$1,181,400
Regional Detention Basin #8	\$1,051,300
Regional Detention Basin #9	\$812,100
Regional Detention Basin #10	\$821,300
Hurricane Creek Improvements, Loop 287 to U.S 59	\$716,000
Hurricane Creek Improvements, U.S. 59 to Tulane	\$834,300
Hurricane Creek Improvements, South Third to Denman	\$311,900
Hurricane Creek Improvements, Denman to Chestnut	\$170,000
Tributary #3 Relief Channel	\$342,300
Tributary #4 Channel Improvements	\$327,600
Tributary #5 (North) Channel Improvements	\$344,500
Tributary #5 (South) Channel Improvements	\$363,200
Tributary #1 Culverts at Whippoorwill	\$24,000
Tributary #1 Culverts at South Third Street	\$63,000
Tributary #4 Culverts at Tulane Street	\$40,000

5. INTERIM CONDITIONS ANALYSIS

5.1 Purpose of Interim Conditions Analysis

The purpose of the interim conditions analysis described in this section of the report is to assess the effectiveness of near-term drainage improvements recommended for the Hurricane Creek watershed.

5.2 Description of Proposed Near-Term Drainage Improvements

The near-term drainage improvements recommended for the Hurricane Creek watershed consist of three (3) regional detention facilities. These three facilities have been selected from a total of 10 potential regional detention sites identified in the Hurricane Creek watershed. As indicated on Exhibit 5.1, one of these facilities (Basin #1) is located on the north branch of Tributary #1 immediately upstream of the Englewood Subdivision, an area that has suffered significant flooding problems in the past. The second facility (Basin #4) is located on a small tributary that empties into Hurricane Creek a short distance upstream of the Lufkin and Angelina Malls. The third detention facility included in the interim drainage improvement plan (Basin #8) is located on Hurricane Creek Tributary #4 upstream of Tulane Street. The location, size, and shape of each of these basins are illustrated on Exhibits 4.2, 4.5, and 4.9, respectively.

For interim conditions, detention storage in all three of the detention facilities included in the interim drainage plan is assumed to be created solely through the construction of a dam. Only natural storage is included. No excavation is called for in either facility for interim conditions, with the exception of the earth required to construct the dam.

In addition to the construction of the three regional detention facilities, it is recommended that the existing cross-drainage structures at the Whippoorwill Drive and South Third Street crossings of Tributary #1 and the Tulane Street crossing of Tributary #4 be replaced. The minimum recommended culvert installation at Whippoorwill is two (2) 54-inch reinforced concrete pipes. The minimum culvert installation at South Third Street is two (2) 10' x 7' box culverts. The minimum culvert installation at Tulane Street is three (3) 5' x 4' box culverts or four (4) 54-inch reinforced concrete pipes.

5.3 Preliminary Construction Cost Estimates for Interim Detention

Preliminary estimates of construction costs for Basin #1, Basin #4, and Basin #8 and for the recommended culvert replacements are included in Appendix H to this report. These estimates include the following cost items:

- land acquisition;
- excavation, haul and compaction for dam construction;
- principal discharge structure;
- emergency spillway;
- · surveying and engineering;
- 15% contingency.

Culvert replacement costs are estimated separately. Potential costs associated with wetlands mitigation requirements are not included in the cost estimates due to uncertainties regarding the actual extent and quality of wetlands that may be impacted by individual improvement projects.

SECTION 5: INTERIM CONDITIONS ANALYSIS

The estimated cost for Basin #1 is \$887,600. For Basin #4, the estimated cost is \$714,700. For Basin #8, the estimated cost is \$1,051,300. The estimated costs of the Whippoorwill, South Third Street, and Tulane Street culvert replacements are \$24,000, \$63,000, and \$40,000, respectively.

5.4 HEC-1 Analysis of Near-Term Drainage Improvements

The existing conditions HEC-1 model of the Hurricane Creek watershed described in Section 2 of this report is used as the basis for the interim conditions analysis. For the purposes of the interim conditions analysis, the existing conditions models are modified through the introduction of storage routing data for each of the two proposed detention basins, the creation of additional sub-areas as needed to accurately reflect the area draining into each detention facility, and adjustments to streamflow routing data to account for structure replacements and detention facility construction. No other changes are made to the existing conditions HEC-1 model.

Each detention facility is represented using a modified Puls storage routing step. Elevation vs. storage volume data based on natural ground contours within each basin are entered along with low-level and weir outlet data on SL and SS records, respectively. The low-level outlet option of the HEC-1 program computes discharges using the standard orifice equation:

$$Q = CA(2gH)^{0.5}$$

where: Q = low-level outlet discharge rate (cfs)

C = an orifice flow coefficient

A = the cross-sectional area of the orifice opening (square feet)

 $g = the acceleration of gravity (32.2 ft/sec^2)$

H = the difference between the basin water surface elevation and the elevation at the centroid of the orifice (feet).

The weir option of the program computes discharges using the standard weir equation:

$$Q = CLH^{1.5}$$

where: Q = weir discharge rate (cfs)

L = weir crest length (feet)

H = the difference between the basin water surface elevation and the weir crest elevation (feet).

Table 5-1 provides a summary of the HEC-1 routing data used to simulate each of the detention facilities.

SECTION 5: INTERIM CONDITIONS ANALYSIS

TABLE 5-1: HEC-1 ROUTING DATA FOR INTERIM DETENTION FACILITIES									
Basin on Tribute	ary #1 (Basin #1)	Basin on Small Tr	ibutary (Basin #4)						
Elevation vs.	Storage Data	Elevation vs. Storage Data							
Elevation (feet)	Storage (acre-feet)	Elevation (feet)	Storage (acre-feet)						
300	0.0	262	0.0						
302	0.1	264	2.2						
304	0.5	266	8.2						
306	1.7	268	20.4						
308	5.7	270	42.7						
310	14.8	272	78.1						
312	31.5								
314	58.1								
316	95.6								
Low-Level (Dutlet Data	Low-Level C	outlet Data						
Orifice Area (ft²)	4.9	Orifice Area (ft²)	7.1						
Centroid Elevation (ft)	301.25	Centroid Elevation (ft)	262.0						
Orifice Coefficient	0.6	Orifice Coefficient	0.6						
Weir	Data	Weir Data							
Crest Elevation (feet)	312.0	Crest Elevation (feet)	268.0						
Crest Length (feet)	15	Crest Length (feet)	40						
Weir Coefficient	2.6	Weir Coefficient	2.6						

TABLE 5-2: H	EC-1 ROUTING DATA	OR INTERIM DETENTION	N FACILITIES
Basin on Tributo	ary #4 (Basin #8)		·
Elevation vs.	Storage Data	Elevation vs.	Storage Data
Elevation (feet)	Storage (acre-feet)	Elevation (feet)	Storage (acre-feet)
272	0.0		
274	1.2		
276	4.4		
278	11.0		
280	21.6		
282	36.4		
284	57.1		
286	86.5		
288	129.4		
290	186.9		
Low-Level (Outlet Data	Low-Level (Outlet Data
Orifice Area (ft²)	12.6	Orifice Area (ft²)	
Centroid Elevation (ft)	274.0	Centroid Elevation (ft)	
Orifice Coefficient	0.6	Orifice Coefficient	
Weir	Data	Weir	Data
Crest Elevation (feet)	284.0	Crest Elevation (feet)	
Crest Length (feet)	50	Crest Length (feet)	
Weir Coefficient	2.6	Weir Coefficient	

5.5 Summary of Interim Conditions HEC-1 Results

Tables 5-3 and 5-4 provide a comparison of computed existing and interim conditions 10-year and 100-year peak flow rates at a number of strategic points in the Hurricane Creek watershed. Exhibit 5.1 illustrates the locations of the computation points described in the tables.

SECTION 5: INTERIM CONDITIONS ANALYSIS

Location Hurricane Creek at Limit of Study Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #1	Existing 10-Year 367 1069	Interim 10-Year
Hurricane Creek at Limit of Study Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #1	367	
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #1		
	1060	367
	1009	1069
Tributary #1 at Whippoorwill	309	309
Tributary #1 Above North Branch	389	389
Tributary #1 Below North Branch	756	600
Tributary #1 at Mouth	952	875
Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #1	2022	1929
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #2	2152	2020
Tributary #2 at Chestnut (SH 58)	368	368
Tributary #2 at Mouth	616	616
Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #2	2504	2380
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #3	2475	2356
Tributary #3 at Park Lane	271	271
Tributary #3 at Mouth	612	612
Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #3	2995	2880
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #4	2980	2866
Tributary #4 at Limit of Study	211	211
Tributary #4 at Mouth	459	343
Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #4	3198	3113
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #5	3180	3094
Tributary #5 North Branch at Limit of Study	217	217
Tributary #5 North Branch at US 59	386	386
Tributary #5 South Branch at Limit of Study	182	182
Tributary #5 South Branch at US 59	387	387
Tributary #5 at US 59	770	770
Tributary #5 at Mouth	837	837
Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #5	3434	3343
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #6	3444	3351
Tributary #6 at Loop 287	209	209
Tributary #6 at Mouth	230	230
Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #6	3633	3539
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #7	3580	3492
Tributary #7 North Branch at Limit of Study	185	185
Tributary #7 North Branch at FM 324	512	512
Tributary #7 South Branch at Limit of Study	355	355
Tributary #7 South Branch at Lake A	611	611
Tributary #7 South Branch Below Lake A	479	479
Tributary #7 South Branch at FM 324	677	677
Tributary #7 at FM 324	1095	1095
Tributary #7 at Mouth	1140	1140
Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #7	4028	3951

SECTION 5: INTERIM CONDITIONS ANALYSIS

TABLE 5-4: COMPARISON OF COMPUTED 100-YEAR PEAK FLOW RATES							
	Existing	Interim					
Location	100-Year	100-Year					
Hurricane Creek at Limit of Study	585	585					
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #1	1736	1736					
Tributary #1 at Whippoorwill	507	507					
Tributary #1 Above North Branch	618	618					
Tributary #1 Below North Branch	1233	931					
Tributary #1 at Mouth	1397	1310					
Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #1	3127	3046					
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #2	3372	3239					
Tributary #2 at Chestnut (SH 58)	596	596					
Tributary #2 at Mouth	989	989					
Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #2	3946	3838					
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #3	3911	3792					
Tributary #3 at Park Lane	430	430					
Tributary #3 at Mouth	1031	1031					
Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #3	4752	4652					
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #4	4756	4655					
Tributary #4 at Limit of Study	361	361					
Tributary #4 at Mouth	777	523					
Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #4	5148	5044					
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #5	5205	5080					
Tributary #5 North Branch at Limit of Study	367	367					
Tributary #5 North Branch at US 59	630	630					
Tributary #5 South Branch at Limit of Study	310	310					
Tributary #5 South Branch at US 59	658	658					
Tributary #5 at US 59	1281	1281					
Tributary #5 at Mouth	1339	1339					
Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #5	5748	5586					
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #6	5769	5613					
Tributary #6 at Loop 287	342	342					
Tributary #6 at Mouth	415	415					
Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #6	6124	5949					
Hurricane Creek Above Tributary #7	6032	5860					
Tributary #7 North Branch at Limit of Study	307	307					
Tributary #7 North Branch at FM 324	812	812					
Tributary #7 South Branch at Limit of Study	582	582					
Tributary #7 South Branch at Lake A	985	985					
Tributary #7 South Branch Below Lake A	815	815					
Tributary #7 South Branch at FM 324	1150	1150					
Tributary #7 at FM 324	1857	1857					
Tributary #7 at Mouth	1973	1973					
Hurricane Creek Below Tributary #7	6805	6618					

Table 5-5 provides a summary of computed routing results for each of the three detention facilities included in the interim conditions HEC-1 model.

SECTION 5: INTERIM CONDITIONS ANALYSIS

TABLE 5-5: SU	JMMARY	OF COM	PUTED 1	DETENT	ON ROU	TING RE	SULTS	
Parameter	Basin	Basin	Basin	Basin	Basin	Basin	Basin	Basin
	#1	#3	#4	#5	#6	#8	#9	#10
10-Year Storm Event								,
Peak Inflow (cfs)	228		261			470		
Peak Discharge (cfs)	72		134			165		
Maximum Elevation (feet)	310.63		268.58			281.37	00 NO NO NO NO	
100-Year Storm Event								
Peak Inflow (cfs)	383		422			818		
Peak Discharge (cfs)	112		288			266		
Maximum Elevation (feet)	312.87		269.51			284.64	new steel steel year	

5.6 Summary of Interim Conditions HEC-RAS Modeling Results

5.6.1 Discussion of Interim Conditions HEC-RAS Analysis

Because the proposed interim conditions drainage improvements will affect only Hurricane Creek, Tributary #1, and Tributary #4, only those streams are analyzed for interim conditions. HEC-RAS models used in the interim conditions analysis are identical to those used in the existing conditions analysis for these three streams, except that flow rates are modified to reflect the presence of the proposed regional drainage basins and proposed cross-drainage structure replacements are assumed to be in place.

5.6.2 Interim Conditions HEC-RAS Results for Hurricane Creek

Table 5-6 provides a summary of computed interim conditions water surface elevations for Hurricane Creek. Elevations are given at the upstream side of each of the roadways which cross Hurricane Creek. Minimum top of road elevations are provided in the table for comparison. Computed water surface elevations shown in bold italicized print are those which exceed the minimum top of road elevation. Exhibit 5.2 illustrates computed interim conditions stream profiles for Hurricane Creek.

SECTION 5: INTERIM CONDITIONS ANALYSIS

TABLE 5-6: SUM	TABLE 5-6: SUMMARY OF INTERIM FLOOD LEVELS ALONG HURRICANE CREEK									
	HEC-RAS	Min. Top	Computed Water Surface Elevation							
	Cross-	of Road								
Location	Section	Elevation	5-Year	10-Year	25-Year	50-Year	100-Year			
FM 324	4196.5	230.02	226.83	227.72	228.77	229.04	230.42			
Southern Pacific RR	4311.5	227.88	227.42	228.57	229.58	229.94	230.84			
FM 819	10346.5	235.50	233.52	234.69	235.53	235.83	236.36			
Loop 287	17102.5	249.00	247.22	248.20	249.06	249.49	249.87			
U.S. 59 (1st Street)	20690.5	258.00	253.37	254.72	255.82	257.09	257.25			
Tulane Street	26932.5	266.70	265.16	266.08	266.87	267.31	267.66			
South 3rd Street	28288.5	269.30	266.32	267.48	268.48	269.13	269.51			
Denman Ave. (US 69)	30231.5	276.50	269.94	270.89	271.69	272.29	272.92			
Chestnut Village	30933.5	276.38	273.97	275.04	276.11	276.69	277.04			
Chestnut Village	31423.5	276.04	274.69	275.79	276.76	277.19	277.47			
Timberland Drive	32043.5	282.20	276.61	277.61	278.51	279.06	279.62			
Lufkin Avenue	33000.5	284.00	279.83	280.55	281.10	281.72	282.37			
Albertson's Driveway	33383.5	284.20	281.92	282.55	283.18	283.75	284.34			
Railroad	33545.5	286.70	282.58	283.24	283.87	284.40	285.06			
Groesbeck Avenue	34193.5	287.37	286.66	287.53	287.83	287.94	288.05			

Table 5-7 provides a comparison between 10-year and 100-year flood levels computed for existing and interim conditions. As indicated, 10-year flood levels along Hurricane Creek are reduced by as much as 0.28 foot with the proposed regional detention facilities in place. The maximum reduction in 100-year flood levels is 0.27 foot.

TABLE 5-7	TABLE 5-7: COMPARISON OF EXISTING & INTERIM FLOOD LEVELS										
	A	LONG HU	RRICANE	CREEK							
	HEC-RAS	IEC-RAS Computed Water Surface Elevations									
	Cross-	Existing	Interim		Existing	Interim					
Location	Section	10-Year	10-Year	Change	100-Year	100-Year	Change				
FM 324	4196.5	227.80	227.72	-0.08	230.77	230.42	-0.25				
Southern Pacific RR	4311.5	228.66	228.57	-0.09	231.11	230.84	-0.27				
FM 819	10346.5	234.80	234.69	-0.11	236.44	236.36	-0.08				
Loop 287	17102.5	248.39	248.20	-0.19	249.93	249.87	-0.06				
U.S. 59 (1st Street)	20690.5	255.00	254.72	-0.28	257.32	257.25	-0.07				
Tulane Street	26932.5	266.24	266.08	-0.16	267.71	267.66	-0.05				
South 3rd Street	28288.5	267.58	267.48	-0.10	269.52	269.51	-0.01				
Denman Ave. (US 69)	30231.5	270.90	270.89	-0.01	272.92	272.92	0.00				
Chestnut Village	30933.5	275.04	275.04	0.00	277.04	277.04	0.00				
Chestnut Village	31423.5	275.79	275.79	0.00	277.47	277.47	0.00				
Timberland Drive	32043.5	277.61	277.61	0.00	279.62	279.62	0.00				
Lufkin Avenue	33000.5	280.55	280.55	0.00	282.37	282.37	0.00				
Albertson's Driveway	33383.5	282.55	282.55	0.00	284.34	284.34	0.00				
Railroad	33545.5	283.24	283.24	0.00	285.06	285.06	0.00				
Groesbeck Avenue	34193.5	287.53	287.53	0.00	288.05	288.05	0.00				

SECTION 5: INTERIM CONDITIONS ANALYSIS

5.6.3 Interim Conditions HEC-RAS Results for Hurricane Creek Tributary #1

Table 5-8 provides a summary of computed interim conditions water surface elevations for Hurricane Creek Tributary #1. Elevations are given at the upstream side of each of the roadways which cross the tributary. Minimum top of road elevations are provided in the table for comparison. Computed water surface elevations shown in bold italicized print are those which exceed the minimum top of road elevation. Exhibit 5.3 illustrates computed interim conditions stream profiles for Tributary #1.

TABLE 5-8: SU	MMARY O	F INTERII	M FLOOD	LEVELS A	LONG TR	IBUTARY	#1
	HEC-RAS	Min. Top	ice Elevation				
	Cross-	of Road					
Location	Section	Elevation	5-Year	10-Year	25-Year	50-Year	100-Year
Tulane Street	99.5	264.09	260.06	261.20	262.20	263.01	263.98
South 3 rd Street	1125.5	269.35	264.86	265.97	267.03	267.93	268.99
Chestnut Drive	5339.5	281.07	279.17	280.06	281.05	281.34	281.52
Denman Ave. (US 69)	6086.5	283.45	283.45	283.93	284.20	284.35	284.47
Jones Street	7379.5	285.97	287.50	288.10	288.45	288.67	288.89
Hunters Creek Drive	8471.5	291.14	292.57	292.75	292.95	293.11	293.28
Howard Avenue	9488.5	298.40	298.75	299.19	299.38	299.47	299.51
Whippoorwill Drive	10962.5	303.96	304.02	304.48	304.72	304.87	305.04

Table 5-9 provides a comparison between 10-year and 100-year flood levels computed for existing and interim conditions. As indicated, 10-year flood levels along Tributary #1 are reduced by as much as 3.16 feet with the proposed regional detention facility in place upstream of Lotus Lane. The maximum reduction in 100-year flood levels is 1.02 feet.

TABLE 5-9	: COMPAR		EXISTING FRIBUTAR		M FLOOD	LEVELS						
	HEC-RAS	HEC-RAS Computed Water Surface Elevations										
	Cross-	Existing	Interim		Existing	Interim						
Location	Section	10-Year	10-Year	Change	100-Year	100-Year	Change					
Tulane Street	99.5	261.68	261.20	-0.48	264.42	263.98	-0.44					
South 3rd Street	1125.5	269.13	265.97	-3.16	270.01	268.99	-1.02					
Chesnut Drive	5339.5	281.01	280.06	-0.95	281.77	281.52	-0.25					
Denman Ave. (US 69)	6086.5	284.21	283.93	-0.28	284.65	284.47	-0.18					
Jones Street	7379.5	288.50	288.10	-0.40	289.36	288.89	-0.47					
Hunters Creek Drive	8471.5	292.77	292.75	-0.02	293.32	293.28	-0.04					
Howard Avenue	9488.5	299.19	299.19	0.00	299.53	299.51	-0.02					
Whippoorwill Drive	10962.5	304.87	304.48	-0.39	305.12	305.04	-0.08					

5.6.4 Interim Conditions HEC-RAS Results for Hurricane Creek Tributary #4

Table 5-10 provides a summary of computed interim conditions water surface elevations for Hurricane Creek Tributary #4. Elevations are given at the upstream side of each of the roadways which cross the tributary. Minimum top of road elevations are provided in the table for comparison. Computed water surface elevations shown in bold italicized print are those which exceed the minimum top of road elevation. Exhibit 5.4 illustrates computed interim conditions stream profiles for Tributary #4.

TABLE 5-10:	SUMMARY	OF INTERI	M FLOOD	LEVELS	ALONG TE	UBUTARY	* #4		
HEC-RAS Min. Top Computed Water Surface Elevation									
	Cross-	of Road							
Location	Section	Elevation	5-Year	10-Year	25-Year	50-Year	100-Year		
Scenic Acres	2296.5	252.00	249.44	250.00	250.49	250.73	251.02		
US 59	3357.5	259.59	255.38	255.95	256.43	256.79	257.50		
Tulane Street	4205.5	261.69	261.30	261.79	262.05	262.16	262.41		

Table 5-11 provides a comparison between 10-year and 100-year flood levels computed for existing and interim conditions. As indicated, 10-year flood levels along Tributary #4 downstream of the proposed detention basin are reduced by as much as 1.41 feet. The maximum reduction in 100-year flood levels is 2.48 feet. Flood levels upstream of the basin remain unchanged for interim conditions.

TABLE	5-11: COMPAR		EXISTING FRIBUTAR		IM FLOOD	LEVELS					
HEC-RAS Computed Water Surface Elevations											
	Cross-	Existing	Interim		Existing	Interim					
Location	Section	10-Year	10-Year	Change	100-Year	100-Year	Change				
Scenic Acres	2296.5	250.88	250.00	-0.88	251.87	251.02	-0.85				
US 59	3357.5	257.36	255.95	-1.41	259.98	257.50	-2.48				
Tulane Street	4205.5	262.46	261.79	-0.67	263.31	262.41	-0.90				

5.7 Interim Conditions Floodway Computations

Interim conditions floodway data have been computed for Hurricane Creek and all studied tributaries. Floodway method 4, which establishes floodway encroachments based on an equal loss of flow conveyance on each side of the stream channel, is used for preliminary floodway computations. Floodway Method 1, which relies on the modeler to input floodway encroachments, is used for final floodway computations on Hurricane Creek and all tributary streams. Method 1 floodway encroachments are based on Method 4 results, with adjustments made where appropriate to avoid oscillations in floodway widths, provide consistency in floodway data at roadway crossings, etc. Surcharge values are kept at or below 1.00 foot at all cross-sections.

5.8 Interim Conditions Flood Plain & Floodway Mapping

Flood plain and floodway boundaries for interim conditions are illustrated on Exhibit 5.5. Also illustrated on this exhibit are interim conditions base flood elevations, which are indicated with a "tick" mark across the channel and a number signifying the computed 100-year flood level. In the lower reaches of the tributary streams, the computed base flood levels are lower than the backwater from Hurricane Creek. In these areas, the backwater elevation from Hurricane Creek is used to establish flood plain boundaries.

LIST OF EXHIBITS

Section 1

- 1. Location Map, Hurricane Creek Watershed, City of Lufkin, Angelina County, Texas
- 2. Effective Flood Insurance Rate Map, Panel No. 480009 0005B, City of Lufkin, Texas
- 3. Effective Flood Insurance Rate Map, Panel No. 480009 0010C, City of Lufkin, Texas

Section 2

- 1. Existing Conditions HEC-1 Sub-Area Map, Hurricane Creek Watershed
- 2. Soils Map, Hurricane Creek Watershed, Lufkin, Texas
- 3. Land Use Map, Existing Conditions, Hurricane Creek Watershed, Lufkin, Texas
- 4. SCS Uplands Method Velocity vs. Slope Graphs

- 1. Computed Stream Profiles, Hurricane Creek, Existing Conditions
- 2. Computed Stream Profiles, Hurricane Creek Tributary #1, Existing Conditions
- 3. Computed Stream Profiles, Hurricane Creek Tributary #2, Existing Conditions
- 4. Computed Stream Profiles, Hurricane Creek Tributary #3, Existing Conditions
- 5. Computed Stream Profiles, Hurricane Creek Tributary #4, Existing Conditions
- 6. Computed Stream Profiles, Hurricane Creek Tributary #5, Existing Conditions
- 7. Computed Stream Profiles, Hurricane Creek Tributary #6, Existing Conditions
- 8. Computed Stream Profiles, Hurricane Creek Tributary #7, Existing Conditions

Section 4

- 1. Drainage Improvement Planning Map, Hurricane Creek Watershed
- 2. Regional Detention Basin #1, Hurricane Creek Watershed
- 3. Regional Detention Basin #2, Hurricane Creek Watershed
- 4. Regional Detention Basin #3, Hurricane Creek Watershed
- 5. Regional Detention Basin #4, Hurricane Creek Watershed
- 6. Regional Detention Basin #5, Hurricane Creek Watershed
- 7. Regional Detention Basin #6, Hurricane Creek Watershed 8. Regional Detention Basin #7, Hurricane Creek Watershed
- 9. Regional Detention Basin #8, Hurricane Creek Watershed
- 10. Regional Detention Basin #9, Hurricane Creek Watershed
- 11. Regional Detention Basin #10, Hurricane Creek Watershed
- 12. Proposed Channel Improvements, Hurricane Creek, Chestnut to Denman
- 13. Proposed Channel Improvements, Hurricane Creek, Denman to South 3rd Street
- 14. Proposed Channel Improvements & Relief Channel, Hurricane Creek, Tulane to U.S. 59
- 15. Proposed Channel Improvements, Hurricane Creek, U.S. 59 to Loop 287
- 16. Proposed Relief Channel, Hurricane Creek Tributary #3
- 17. Proposed Channel Improvements, Hurricane Creek Tributary #4
- 18. Proposed Channel Improvements, Hurricane Creek Tributary #5 (North & South)
- 19. Future Conditions HEC-1 Sub-Area Map, Hurricane Creek Watershed
- 20. Future Land Use Map from the City of Lufkin Comprehensive Plan
- 21. Computed Stream Profiles, Hurricane Creek, Future Conditions
- 22. Computed Stream Profiles, Hurricane Creek Tributary #1, Future Conditions
- 23. Computed Stream Profiles, Hurricane Creek Tributary #2, Future Conditions
- 24. Computed Stream Profiles, Hurricane Creek Tributary #3, Future Conditions
- 25. Computed Stream Profiles, Hurricane Creek Tributary #4, Future Conditions
- 26. Computed Stream Profiles, Hurricane Creek Tributary #5, Future Conditions
- 27. Computed Stream Profiles, Hurricane Creek Tributary #6, Future Conditions
- 28. Computed Stream Profiles, Hurricane Creek Tributary #7, Future Conditions

Section 5

- 1. Interim Conditions HEC-1 Sub-Area Map, Hurricane Creek Watershed
- 2. Computed Stream Profiles, Hurricane Creek, Interim Conditions
- 3. Computed Stream Profiles, Hurricane Creek Tributary #1, Interim Conditions
- 4. Computed Stream Profiles, Hurricane Creek Tributary #4, Future Conditions
- 5. Interim Conditions Flood Plain and Floodway Boundaries, Hurricane Creek & Tributaries

LIST OF APPENDICES

- A. Existing Conditions Hydrologic Parameters for Hurricane Creek Sub-Areas
- B. Cultural Resources Report Prepared by Prewitt & Associates, Inc.
- C. Wetlands Investigation Report Prepared by Wetland Technologies Corporation
- D. Supplemental Report Prepared by Wetland Technologies Corporation
- E. Ultimate Conditions Hydrologic Parameters for Hurricane Creek Sub-Areas
- F. Interim Conditions Hydrologic Parameters for Hurricane Creek Sub-Areas
- G. Preliminary Construction Cost Estimates, Future Conditions Drainage Improvements
- H. Preliminary Construction Cost Estimates, Interim Conditions Drainage Improvements

LIST OF REFERENCES AND DATA SOURCES

- 1. Field Survey Data for Hurricane Creek and Tributaries, Provided by Everett Griffith Jr. & Associates, Inc. *Soil Survey of Angelina County, Texas*
- 2. U.S. Geological Survey "Lufkin," "Keltys," "Clawson," and "Redland" 7.5-Minute Quadrangle Maps
- 3. Flood Insurance Study for the City of Lufkin, Texas.
- 4. Aerial Topographic Maps Developed by United Aerial Mapping, Inc.
- 5. Rainfall Frequency Atlas of the United States for Durations from 30 Minutes to 24 Hours and Return Periods from 1 to 100 Years (U.S. Weather Bureau Technical Paper No. 40)
- 6. Five- to 60-Minute Precipitation Frequency for the Eastern and Central United States (NOAA Technical Memorandum NWS HYDRO-35)
- 7. SCS National Engineering Handbook, Section 4.
- 8. Guide for Selecting Manning's Roughness Coefficients for Natural Channels and Flood Plains (U.S. Geologic Survey Water-Supply Paper 2339)

CALCULATION OF To USING VELOCITY METHOD HURRICANE CREEK WATERSHED LUFKIN, TEXAS

				r Value			Sub-A	cea Nu	mber
Parameter	Uni	ts HC1	A HCli	B HCT1A	T1B1	T1B2	T1B3	T1B4	T1B5
Drainage Area					***************************************	V 1-1		1700 1700 1700 1700 1700 1700 1700 1700	
Area	a	c 302	965	206	78	157	44	39	369
Area	SI	m .472	1.508	.322	.122	.245	.069	.061	.577
Impervious Cover									
	(%)								
Ind./Comm.	80% a	c 98.5	345.7	21.5	18.5	. 0	.0	. 0	68.4
Multi-Family	70% a			. 0	.0	2.2	.0	. 0	10.2
Highway	60% a			13.1	.0	. 0	. 0	. 0	.0
	40% a			. 0	. 0	. 0	. 0	. 0	.0
S-F (Typical)	30% a		318.3		30.8	14.8	25.8		175.7
	15% a		154.9	1.2	.0	.0	.0	.0	5.4
Vacant/Parks	0% a		134.2			140.3	18.4	.6	98.4
Total	a a		965.5		0:				
10041	a	C 301.3	505.5	200.5		157.3	44.2	_	358.1
Imperv. Area	a	a 122.2	401.4	33.7	77.5	137.3	11.2	39.4	330.1
Imperv. Area Imperv. Cover	%			16.3	24.0	6.0	7.7	11 6	115.4
imperv. Cover	6	40.5	41.0	10.3	31.0	3.8	17.5	29.5	32.2
Overland	Cur	ve: C	В	В	31.0	3.0	17.5	29.5	34.4
Distance	f			300	С	D	С	a	~
						B		C	C
Slope	%			2.5	300	300	300	300	300
Velocity	ft	,		. 8	2.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	2.0
Travel Time	mi	n 5.00	6.25	6.25	1.1 4.55	1.0 5.00	1.6	1.6	1.0
Shallow Concentrated	l Cur	ve: F	F	F	4.55	5.00	3.13	3.13	5.00
Distance	f			700	F	F	F	F	F
Slope	%			2.2	1000	300	700	0	0
Velocity	ft			2.3	4.0	2.9	1.8	.0	. 0
Travel Time	mi			5.07	3.1	2.6	2.1	. 0	. 0
ilavel lime	шт	11 2.50	2.70	3.07	5.38	1.92	5.56	.00	.00
Paved or Gully	Cur	ve: G	G	G	3.30	1.92	5.56	.00	.00
Distance	f			2280	G	G	C	a	~
	⊥ %					3000	G	G	G
Slope	-			. 9	300		0	800	2500
Velocity	ft	•		1.9	1.0	1.2	. 0	3.3	2.0
Travel Time	mi	n 42.11	43.18	20.00	2.0	2.2	. 0	3.6	2.8
					2.0	2.2	. 0	3.6	2.8
Storm Sewer				_	2.50	22.73	.00	3.70	14.88
Distance	f			0					
Slope	ે			. 0					
Velocity	ft			. 0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel Time	mi	n .00	.00	.00	. 0	. 0	. 0	. 0	. 0
					.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
Drainage Channel									
Distance	f	t 0							
Velocity	ft	/s .0	3.0	. 0	1100	0	1600	1800	6400
Travel Time	mi	n .00	38.89	.00	3.0	.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
					6.11				35.56
TC (minutes)		49.61	91.10						
TC (hours)		.83			18.53	29.65	17.57	16.83	55.44
$R = 2 \times TC$ (hours)		1.65							
$R = 3 \times TC \text{ (hours)}$		2.48							
(110015)				,				. 50	

CALCULATION OF To USING VELOCITY METHOD HURRICANE CREEK WATERSHED LUFKIN, TEXAS

D										Area Nu	
Parameter		Units	HC2	HCT2#	HCT2E	B HC3	HCT3 <i>F</i>	HCT3E	HC4	HCT41	HCT4E
Drainage Area											
Area		ac	403	234	312	131	321	519	86	126	372
Area		sm	.630	.366	.488	.205	.502	.811	.134	.197	.581
Impervious Cover											
Land Use	I(%)										
Ind./Comm.	80%	- ac	73.5	37.5	66.4	65 6	141.5	17.6	7.9	3.1	32.3
Multi-Family	70%	ac	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0		
										. 0	.0
Highway	60%	ac	. 0	12.0	21.7	13.0	. 0	. 0	3.8	. 0	4.5
Community	40%	ac	. 0	. 0	. 0	. 0	13.4	4.3	. 0	. 0	. 0
S-F (Typical)	30%	ac	114.2	99.7	4.2	. 0	126.5	270.7	. 0	16.9	9.1
S-F (Light)	15%	ac	18.9	. 0	2.8	6.5	21.0	134.6	11.6	84.9	78.1
Vacant/Parks	0 응	ac	199.3	84.9	216.8	42.9	18.9	91.5	60.9	21.2	247.9
Total		ac	405.9	234.1	311.9	128.0	321.3	518.7	84.2	126.1	371.9
Imperv. Area		ac	95.9	67.1	67.8	61.3	159.7	117.2	10.3	20.3	43.0
Imperv. Cover		%	23.6	28.7	21.7	47.9	49.7	22.6	12.3	16.1	11.6
Overland		Curve	: C	В	В	С	С	С	С	В	В
Distance		ft	300	300	200	300	300	300	300	300	300
Slope		ે	3.6	1.3	2.5	1.8	. 7	1.3	1.3	5.0	3.0
Velocity		ft/s		. 6	. 8	1.0	.6	.8	.8	1.1	.9
Travel Time		min	3.85	8.33	4.17	5.00	8.33	6.25	6.25	4.55	5.56
Shallow Concentrat	·ed	Curve	: F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Distance	.cu	ft	600	200	200	300	0	300	400	200	300
		%	1.8	5.6	2.5	1.8	.0	1.3	5.3		
Slope		-								5.0	6.7
Velocity		ft/s		3.5	2.4	2.0	. 0	1.7	3.4	3.3	3.9
Travel Time		min	5.00	.95	1.39	2.50	.00	2.94	1.96	1.01	1.28
Paved or Gully		Curve	: G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G
Distance		ft	5470	2270	2200	1120	7800	2100	0	1900	1200
Slope		왕	1.1	2.2	2.3	.6	.6	1.4	. 0	1.6	2.0
Velocity		ft/s	2.1	3.0	3.0	1.6	1.6	2.4	. 0	2.5	2.8
Travel Time		min	43.41	12.61	12.22	11.67	81.25	14.58	.00	12.67	7.14
Storm Sewer											
Distance		ft	0	. 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Slope		%	. 0	.0	. 0	.0	.0	. 0	. 0	. 0	. 0
Velocity		ft/s		.0	.0	.0	.0	. 0	.0	.0	.0
Travel Time		min	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
			, , ,								
Drainage Channel Distance		ft	2500	1400	E000	2250	0	6770	1050	200	C222
			2500	1400	5000		0	6710	1850	300	6200
Velocity		ft/s		3.0	3.0	3.0	. 0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Travel Time		min	13.89	7.78	27.78	13.06	.00	37.28	10.28	1.67	34.44
TC (minutes)										19.89	
TC (hours)			1.10	.49	.76	.54	1.49	1.02	.31	.33	.81
$R = 2 \times TC$ (hours	3)		2.20	.99	1.52	1.07	2.99	2.04	.62	.66	1.61
$R = 3 \times TC \text{ (hours)}$			3.31	1.48	2.28	1.61	4.48	3.05	. 92	.99	2.42
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,						_	_				

CALCULATION OF Tc USING VELOCITY METHOD HURRICANE CREEK WATERSHED LUFKIN, TEXAS

										Area Nu	ımber
Parameter		Units	HC5	HCT5A	HCT5E	HCT50	HCT5E	HCT5E	HC6	HCT6A	HCT6E
Drainage Area											
Area		ac	308	139	172	155	223	134	78	110	285
Area		sm	.481	.217	.269	.242	.348	.209	.122	.172	.445
Impervious Cover											
Land Use	I(왕)										
Ind./Comm.	80%	- ac	30.0	. 0	1.2	. 0	3.5	10.2	. 0	24.3	7.3
Multi-Family	70%	ac	.0	. 0	5.6	. 0	7.2	19.4	1.5	.0	.0
Highway	60%	ac	6.1	. 0	.1	.0	.1	11.3	.0	12.2	.1
Community	40%	ac	.0	. 0	.0	.0	6.6	1.0	.0	.0	.0
S-F (Typical)	30%	ac	.4	1.2	.8	.0	4.6	.0	.0	5.9	.0
S-F (Light)	15%	ac	45.1	19.6	23.2	35.0	13.2	6.4		23.5	
Vacant/Parks	0%			117.8					.0		44.3
Total	06	ac						85.5	76.5	44.1	
IOCAL		ac	309.1	138.6	1/2.4	154.9	223.3	133.8	78.0	110.0	285.0
Imperv. Area		ac	34.5	3.3	8.7	5.3	13.9	29.9	1.1	32.1	12.5
Imperv. Cover		ે	11.2	2.4	5.0	3.4	6.2	22.3	1.3	29.1	4.4
Overland		Curve		В	В	В	В	В	В	В	С
Distance		ft	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Slope		용	4.0	3.3	4.0	.5	2.5	4.5	5.0	2.0	1.3
Velocity		ft/s	1.0	. 9	1.0	. 4	.8	1.1	1.1	. 7	.8
Travel Time		min	5.00	5.56	5.00	12.50	6.25	4.55	4.55	7.14	6.25
Shallow Concentrate	ed	Curve	: F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Distance		ft	400	400	200	500	1100	600	200	400	1800
Slope		양	5.0	4.0	5.0	.5	2.7	3.3	5.0	2.0	1.6
Velocity		ft/s	3.3	3.0	3.4	1.1	2.5	2.7	3.3	2.1	1.9
Travel Time		min	2.02	2.22	.98	7.58	7.33	3.70	1.01	3.17	15.79
Paved or Gully		Curve	: G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G
Distance		ft	3320	1100	1900	2740	2300	2000	1990	1420	0
Slope		양	1.8	2.7	2.5	1.8	1.3	1.5	1.2	1.8	. 0
Velocity		ft/s	2.7	3.3	3.2	2.7	2.3	2.5	2.2	2.7	.0
Travel Time		min	20.49	5.56				13.33		8.77	.00
Storm Sewer											
Distance		ft	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Slope		%	. 0	. 0	. 0	. 0	. 0	.0	. 0	. 0	.0
Velocity		ft/s	.0	.0	. 0	. 0	. 0	.0	.0	. 0	.0
Travel Time		min	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
Drainage Channel Distance		ft	3850	1800	3700	400	2900	2400	630	0	7600
Velocity		ft/s			3.0	3.0	3.0				
Travel Time		min		10.00			16.11	3.0 13.33	3.0 3.50		3.0 42.22
TC (minutes)			40.00	22 22	26 42	20 21	16 20	24 00	24 12		
										19.08	
TC (hours)			.82	.39	.61	.65	.77	.58	.40	.32	1.07
$R = 2 \times TC \text{ (hours)}$			1.63		1.21	1.31	1.55	1.16	.80	.64	2.14
$R = 3 \times TC \text{ (hours)}$			2.45	1.17	1.82	1.96	2.32	1.75	1.21	.95	3.21

CALCULATION OF TC USING VELOCITY METHOD HURRICANE CREEK WATERSHED LUFKIN, TEXAS

									rea Numbe
Parameter	Un:	its HC	7 HCT7.	A HCT7E	HCT70	C HCT7D	HCT7E	HCT7F	
Orainage Area			 						
Area	ć	ac 18	0 118	335	203	114	415	158	
Area	:	sm .28	1 .184	. 523	.317	.178	.648	.247	
Impervious Cover									
Land Use	<u>I(%)</u>								
Ind./Comm.		ac 3.			. 0		38.2	. 1	
Multi-Family	70% 경	ac .	8 .0	6.4	. 0	.0	. 0	.0	
Highway	60% a	ac .	0.0	6.9	.0	. 0	5.4	. 2	
Community	40% 8	ac 6.	1 .0	23.3	. 0	.0	. 0	5.5	
S-F (Typical)	30% 8	ac .	0 34.9	158.1	120.3	103.8	154.0	.0	
S-F (Light)		ac 3.		45.0	.0		25.9	40.2	
Vacant/Parks		ac 164.			83.1		191.6	112.4	
Total			8 118.2						
Imperv. Area	ä	ac 6.	2 12.0	81.7	36.1	31.1	83.9	8.4	
Imperv. Cover	:	3.	5 10.2	24.4	17.7	27.4	20.2	5.3	
verland			в в	В	В	С	С	С	
Distance		ft 30			300	300	200	300	
Slope	:	₹ 3.	3 2.5	3.0	2.5	2.5	3.0	2.9	
Velocity	f	t/s .	9.8	. 9	.8	1.1	1.2	1.2	
Travel Time	m.	in 5.5	6 4.17	5.56	6.25	4.55	2.78	4.17	
Shallow Concentrate			F F		F	F	F	F	
Distance		ft 20	0 200		200	900	200	1000	
Slope		ક 3.			4.0	2.5	3.0	2.2	
Velocity	f	t/s 2.	7 2.4	3.0	3.0	2.4	2.6	2.2	
Travel Time	m	in 1.2	3 1.39	2.78	1.11	6.25	1.28	7.58	
Paved or Gully	Cu	rve:	G G		. G	G	G	G	
Distance		ft 341	0 1500	1300	1900	1000	3800	1000	
Slope		% 1.	3 1.6	2.3	1.9	2.0	1.6	2.0	
Velocity	f	t/s 2.	3 2.6	3.0	2.8	2.8	2.6	2.8	
Travel Time		in 24.7			11.31	5.95	24.36	5.95	
Storm Sewer									
Distance		ft	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	
Slope		٠.	0.0	. 0	.0	. 0	. 0	.0	
Velocity	f	t/s .	0.0	. 0	.0	. 0	. 0	. 0	
Travel Time		in .0			.00	.00	.00	.00	
Orainage Channel									
Distance		ft 264	0 2100	6100	700	0	4800	3300	
Velocity	f	t/s 3.	0 3.0	3.0	3.0	. 0	3.0	3.0	
Travel Time			7 11.67		3.89		26.67		
TC (minutes)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		7 26.84						
FC (hours)		. 7	7 .45	.82	.38	.28	.92	.60	
$R = 2 \times TC$ (hours) '	1.5	4 .89	1.65	.75	.56	1.84	1.20	
					1.13	.84	2.75	1.80	

ASSESSMENT OF THE POTENTIAL FOR CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE HURRICANE AND MILL CREEK WATERSHEDS, ANGELINA COUNTY, TEXAS

by

Ross C. Fields

Principal Investigator: Ross C. Fields

Letter Report No. 421

Submitted to

Dodson and Associates, Inc.
Houston, Texas

by

Prewitt and Associates, Inc. Consulting Archeologists Austin, Texas

April 1998

Texas Antiquities Committee Archeology Permit No. 1971

Introduction: This project consists of a files search and reconnaissance field survey to identify known cultural resources within the Hurricane and Mill Creek watersheds and to assess the potential for as-yet-unrecorded resources. These two watersheds are within and adjacent to the City of Lufkin in Angelina County, Texas. The larger of the two, Hurricane Creek, arises within the central and eastern parts of the city and flows southward to join Cedar Creek southsouthwest of town. Cedar Creek is a tributary to Jack Creek, which flows into the Neches River. The part of the Mill Creek watershed under consideration here encompasses several generally north-flowing tributaries in the north-central part of the city, with Mill Creek itself being an eastward- and northeastward-flowing tributary of the Angelina River.

This work was done in March-April 1998 by Prewitt and Associates, Inc., for Dodson and Associates, Inc., of Houston, Texas, as part of a planning study concerning future drainage improvements along these streams. The study was done for the City of Lufkin, with partial funding by the Texas Water Development Board. Because of the funding sources, the cultural resources work was done under Texas Antiquities Committee Archeology Permit No. 1971 from the Texas Historical Commission. The overall goal of the cultural resources effort was to provide information on known and potential sites so that areas sensitive in terms of cultural resources can be identified. This will serve as baseline data for the future development of plans for specific drainage improvement projects.

Setting: The mainstem of Hurricane Creek heads in the middle of town near the intersection of Chestnut and Dozier Streets (Figure 1). From there, it flows south along the east side of U.S. Highway 59 to Lufkin Mall where it crosses U.S. Highway 59 and flows southwestward behind Angelina Mall to Loop 287. Three tributaries join the mainstem along this stretch. Tributaries 1 and 2 are westward-flowing streams that join at Kiwanis Park and Lufkin Mall, respectively. Tributary 3 flows to the south and joins just north of Loop 287. Much of this part of the watershed is urbanized, with substantial commercial development along U.S. Highway 59 and Loop 287 and residential development mostly along the upper parts of Tributaries 1 and 3. Relatively undeveloped are the mainstem between Denman Avenue and Lufkin Mall and between Angelina Mall and Grace-Dunn Richardson Park (although this stretch flows through Kiwanis Park and is the route of the Azalea Trail connecting the two parks), Tributary 1 between Chestnut Street and Kiwanis Park, Tributary 2 between Chestnut Street and Tulane Road south of Loop 287, and Tributary 3 in and just north of Grace-Dunn Richardson Park.

Below Loop 287, the mainstem runs south and west through largely undeveloped land before joining Cedar Creek west of FM 324 (Figure 2). Tributaries 4, 5, and 7 are west-flowing streams that join from the east (not far south of Loop 287, southwest of the intersection of U.S. Highway 59 and Daniel McCall Road, and just east of FM 324, respectively), while Tributary 6 flows south and joins the west bank between FM 324 and Daniel McCall Road. Like the mainstem, Tributary 6 and the lower reaches of the three east-bank tributaries have seen limited development. Parts of the middle and upper reaches of the eastern tributaries are more urbanized, with commercial development along U.S. Highway 59 and residential development along the upper reaches of Tributary 4 and both branches of Tributary 7.

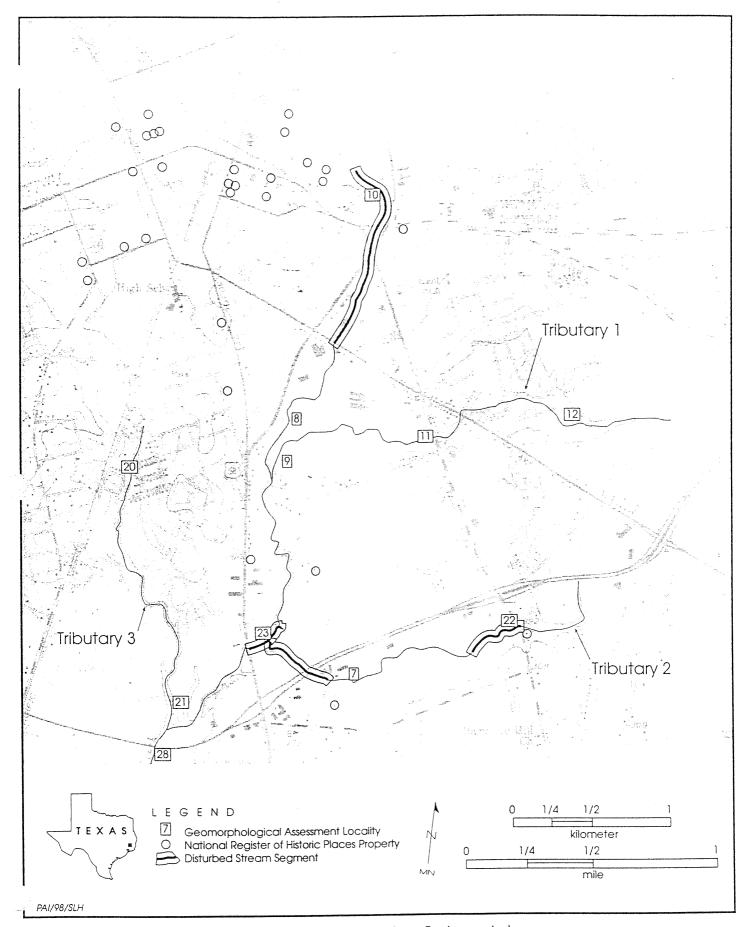


Figure 1. USGS map section (Lufkin quadrangle) showing upper Hurricane Creek watershed.

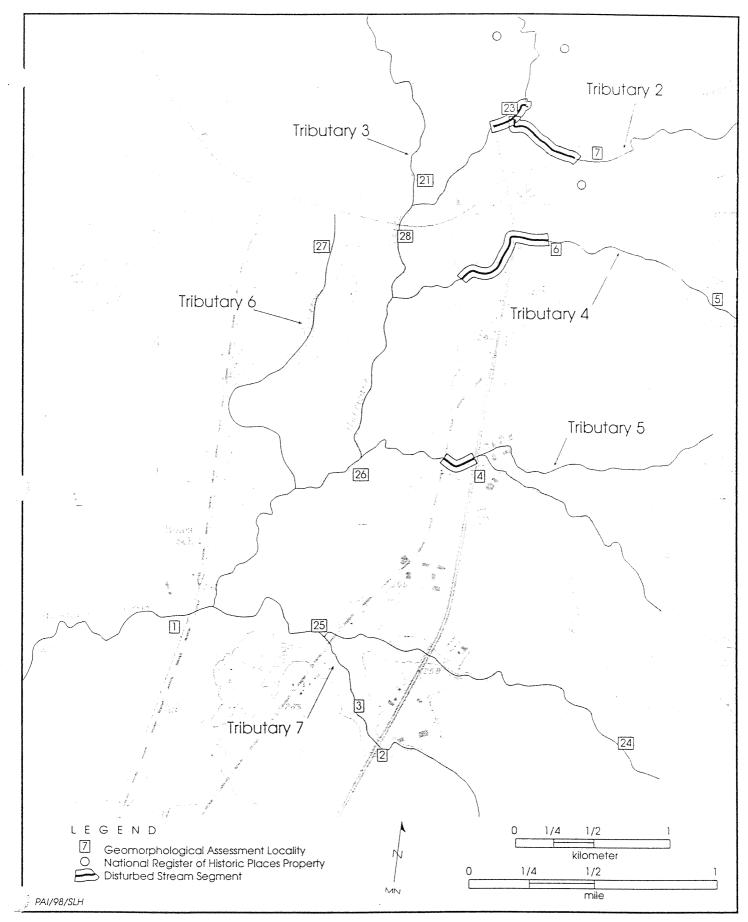


Figure 2. USGS map section (Lufkin and Kelty quadrangles) showing lower Hurricane Creek watershed.

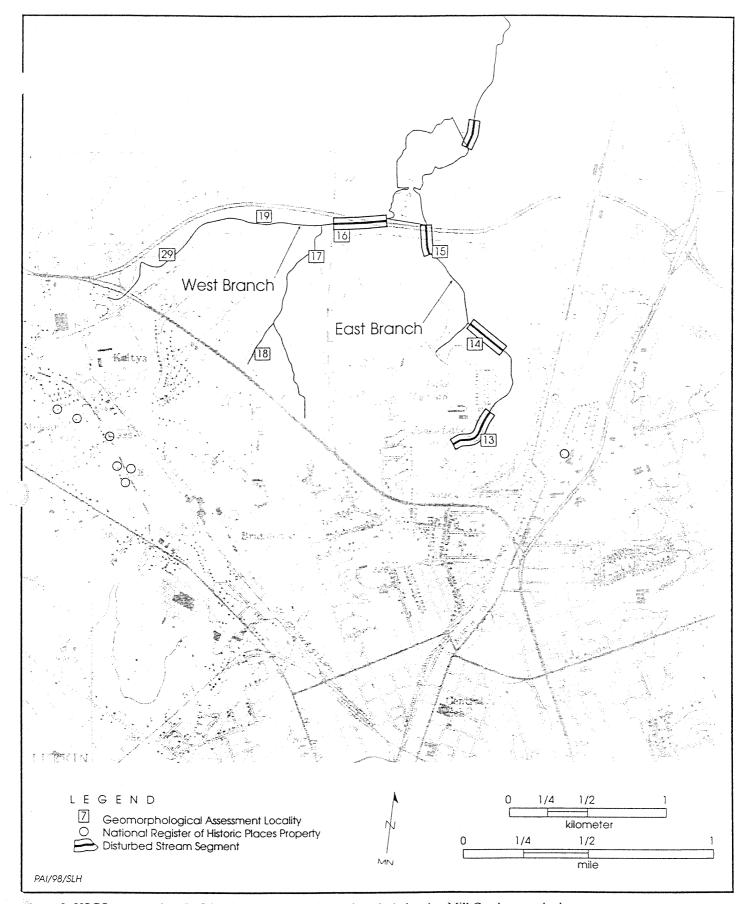
Two branches of Mill Creek are within the project area (Figure 3). The east branch heads just north of Kurth Drive near Martin Luther King Road. Its upper reaches have been affected by recreational development (i.e., Jones Park and the Lufkin Country Club), as well as construction and use of Lufkin Intermediate School and nearby residential development. The stretch north of the country club and south of Loop 287 is less developed. The two forks of the west branch head not far south of Kurth Drive between Sayers Drive and the intersection of Kurth Drive and Loop 287. These streams have not been extensively developed, although the west fork is sandwiched between Loop 287 and the tracks of the Angelina and Neches River Railroad. The east and west branches join just north of Loop 287 where they have been dammed to create Ellen Trout Memorial Lake. This part of the project area has been affected by recreational development around the lake and the construction of a water plant just to the north. The segment of Mill Creek north of the water plant appears to be largely undeveloped.

The project area is on the West Gulf Coastal Plain, where the bedrock geology consists of a series of stacked and tilted units that dip and become progressively younger toward the Gulf. The Eocene Yegua Formation, consisting of fluvial-deltaic sands and clays, crops out in the Lufkin area (Bureau of Economic Geology 1992). The topography generally is gently rolling, with elevations ranging from ca. 210 ft above mean sea level at the confluence of Hurricane and Cedar Creeks to 380 ft on a high hill in the western part of the Mill Creek watershed. The lower and middle reaches of Hurricane Creek have a well-developed floodplain that reaches widths of 1,000–2,000 ft. The upper part of this creek, its tributaries, and Mill Creek have floodplains that are less substantial.

Mapped soils in the uplands belong primarily to the loamy Fuller-Keltys and Keltys-Kurth groups (Dolezel 1988:5–7). They typically consist of fine sandy loam A and E horizons to a depth of 26–39 inches, with sandy clay, sandy clay loam, silty clay loam, loam, or fine sandy loam B or E horizons to 47–56 inches. The Fuller and Keltys soils are underlain by siltstone, while sandstone underlies Kurth soils. Koury floodplain soils are mapped along the lower to middle reaches of Hurricane Creek and consist of a loam and very fine sandy loam A horizon to 17 inches, a silt loam B horizon to 50 inches, and a silt loam C horizon to at least 70 inches. As discussed below, observations made during this project suggest that these alluvial deposits may be quite thick (up to 4–5 m, or 13–16 ft).

Methods: This project consisted of two primary tasks, a files search and a reconnaissance field survey. The following sources were consulted in the files search: (1) the map, county, and site files at the Texas Archeological Research Laboratory at The University of Texas at Austin (for known archeological sites); (2) the county report files at the Texas Historical Commission (for previous archeological surveys); and (3) the National Register and neighborhood surveys files at the Texas Historical Commission (for recorded historic properties).

The reconnaissance field survey was carried out over two days. It consisted of two subtasks. The first involved inspection of 29 locales along Hurricane and Mill Creeks to assess the thickness of the Holocene deposits, and thus the potential for buried archeological sites (see Figures 1–3). The locales were chosen to sample the full lengths of the streams in the study area, with the primary restriction being that most locales had to be accessible via public roads.



gure 3. USGS map section (Lufkin, Kelty and Redlands quadrangles) showing Mill Creek watershed.

Twenty-one locales were in the Hurricane Creek watershed: six on the mainstem, three on Tributary 1, two each on Tributaries 2-4, one each on Tributaries 5 and 6, and four on Tributary 7. Eight locales on Mill Creek were examined, five on the west branch and three on the east branch. Observations made at each locale included approximate cutbank height (estimated, not measured) and visibility, thickness of the Holocene sediments, presence/ absence of bedrock, and extent and kind of disturbance. Formal descriptions of cleaned profiles were not done, and no shovel tests were dug to try to locate archeological sites.

The second subtask involved combining observations made at the 29 locales above with those made during a windshield survey of both watersheds to identify stream segments that obviously are too disturbed to be considered sensitive in terms of cultural resources. This entailed driving all public roads that cross Hurricane and Mill Creeks and their urbutaries and noting the extent of development and disturbance. Because not all stream segments were accessible, however, this assessment should not be considered comprehensive.

Files Search: The files search at the Texas Archeological Research Laboratory revealed that there are no recorded archeological sites within the study area. The closest known sites are 41AG12 and 41AG21. Site 41AG12 was recorded by G. E. Arnold, probably in 1939. Local collectors apparently had recovered lithic and ceramic artifacts, and Arnold reported the site as a Native American village covering about 12 acres near the southern limit of the community of Redland. Its plotted location is on the north side of Mill Creek not far west of U.S. Highway 59, ca. 0.5 mile north of the part of the Mill Creek watershed that is within this study area. Site 41AG21 also was recorded by Arnold in 1939 based on stone and ceramic artifacts recovered by a local collector. He reported it as a Native American village covering about 1 acre. It is plotted as being just east of Cedar Creek ca. 0.3 mile north of its confluence with Hurricane Creek. A subsequent survey of the area by personnel from the Texas Water Development Board (see below) was unable to re–locate the site, however, and it is likely that this plotting is in error.

The county report files at the Texas Historical Commission contain information on eight archeological surveys conducted within the study area, none of which found any cultural resources. One, done by D. E. Fox and C. J. Jurgens of the Texas Water Development Board in 1983, consisted of examination of parts of a proposed wastewater line route extending from the wastewater treatment plant on FM 324 just north of Hurricane Creek northward across the Hurricane Creek floodplain and then over the uplands bordering the Cedar Creek valley almost to Loop 287 (Fox and Jurgens 1983). In 1992, J. E. Corbin of Stephen F. Austin State University conducted a survey of the proposed Azalea Trail that follows the mainstem of Hurricane Creek from Kiwanis Park to Grace-Dunn Richardson Park; he also surveyed the latter park, which includes the lower part of Tributary 3 (Corbin 1992). Two years later, Corbin (1994) conducted a survey of a proposed waterline route from the city water plant northward to FM 2021 at the community of Redland; the southern end of this route is just north of Ellen Trout Memorial Lake and runs along Mill Creek and across the adjacent uplands.

The other five surveys were done by personnel from the Texas Department of Transportation. A 1984 survey covered ca. 0.7 mile along Paul Avenue from U.S. Highway 59 to Lubbock

Street; this is in the upper part of the Hurricane Creek watershed, northeast of the head of the mainstem. A 1987 survey covered the ca. 1.7-mile proposed extension of F.A is northward from U.S. Highway 59 to Loop 287; this route crosses the mainstem of Hurricane Creek in an area with a well-developed floodplain, as well as Tributaries 6 and 7 and adjacent uplands. A 1989 survey covered ca. 0.7 mile along Brentwood Drive from U.S. Highway 59 south and eastward to Chestnut Street; this route crosses Tributary 5 to Hurricane Creek and the uplands north and south of the tributary. A 1993 survey involved coverage of ca. 6 a greet around the intersection of Loop 287 and Kurth Drive; this area flanks the head of the western fork of the west branch of Mill Creek. Finally, a 1996 survey covered ca. 2.0 miles along FM 819 from U.S. Highway 59 south to FM 2108; this route crosses Tributary 7 to Hurricane Creek and adjacent uplands, as well as the next drainage to the south (Moccasin Creek).

The National Register files at the Texas Historical Commission contain information on 37 properties within Lufkin that are listed in the National Register of Historic Places. All but one of these are within or very near the Hurricane (n = 29) and Mill Creek (n = 7) watersheds (Table 1; see Figures 1–3). Twenty-five of those within or near the Hurricane Creek watershed are commercial or public buildings (Pines Theater, Fenley Commercial Building, McClendon-Abney Hardware, Corstone Sales Co., and the Old Federal Building) located downtown or residences located just to the north, east, west, and south on Howe, Lufkin, Kerr, and Jefferson Avenues and Paul, Groesbeck, Raguet, Grove, Mantooth, Moore, Bynum and Menefee Streets. The other four are residences located farther south from the center of town on South First Street, Tulane Road (the house at this property has been removed recently, although the barn included in the listing still stands), Harmony Hill Drive, and Chestnut Street.

Six of the seven listed properties in or near the Mill Creek watershed are located on or just off of Old Mill Road. All six are residences associated with the community that was established at the Angelina County Lumber Company sawmill at Keltys, which began operation in the 1880s. The seventh property is the Texas Department of Transportation complex, which is bounded on the west by Forest Park Street and on the east by U.S. Highway 59.

These 36 buildings were listed in the National Register as a result of a Multiple Resource Nomination done in 1986–1988 by Victor and Victor Consultants for the Angelina County Historical Commission. This was part of a larger project to assess the standing architecture across Angelina County as a whole. Over 1,000 buildings and structures were documented (ca. 800 in Lufkin), and 41 were considered to be of sufficient significance to warrant listing in the National Register (including the 36 listed above). These 41 properties date between 1880 and 1940 and were considered significant architecturally or for their association with New Deal programs or the development of transportation networks.

Geomorphological Assessment: Observations made during the geomorphological assessment are summarized in Table 2. While no estimate could be made for the thickness of alluvium at six locations due to the lack of a cutbank or very poor visibility (Localities 10, 11, 13, 19, 24, and 29), all of the other localities yielded some information. Especially useful data came from Localities 1, 7–9, 23, and 28 where the streams are sufficiently incised to expose the underlying bedrock. These localities are on the mainstem of Hurricane Creek (lower,

Table 1. Properties Listed in the National Register of Historic Places

Name	Address	Watershed
C. W. Perry/Hallmark Residence	302 Bynum St., South	Hurricane Creek
A. F. Perry/Pitmann Residence	402 Bynum St., South	Hurricane Creek
G. E. Lawrence Residence	2005 Chestnut St., South	Hurricane Creek
Pines Theater	113 First St., South	Hurricane Creek
Rastus Reed Residence	1509 First St., South	Hurricane Creek
Kennedy/Lowrey Residence	519 Groesbeck St., East	Hurricane Creek
Banks/Ogg Residence	602 Groesbeck St., East	Hurricane Creek
A. C. Kennedy/Runnels Residence	603 Groesbeck St., East	Hurricane Creek
Humason/Pinkerton Residence	602 Grove St.	Hurricane Creek (adjacent)
Howard Walker Residence	503 Harmony Hill Dr.	Hurricane Creek
Brookshire/Theatres Residence	304 Howe Ave., East	Hurricane Creek
Walter C. Trout/White Residence	444 Jefferson Ave.	Hurricane Creek
Percy/Abney Residence	466 Jefferson Ave.	Hurricane Creek
Boynton/Kent Residence	107 Kerr St., West	Hurricane Creek
Fenley Commercial Building	112 Lufkin Ave., East	Hurricane Creek
McClendon-Abney Hardware Co.	119 Lufkin Ave., East	Hurricane Creek
Lufkin Land/Log Bell/Buck Residence	1218 Lufkin Ave., East	Hurricane Creek
Binion/Casper Residence	404 Mantooth St.,	Hurricane Creek
Byus/Kirkland Residence	411 Mantooth, St.	Hurricane Creek
Newsom/Moss Residence	420 Mantooth, St.	Hurricane Creek
Russell/Arnold Residence	121 Menefee St., West	Hurricane Creek
Everitt/Cox Residence	418 Moore St.	Hurricane Creek
Abercrombie/Cavanaugh Residence	304 Paul St.	Hurricane Creek
Parker/Bradshaw Residence	213 Raguet St., North	Hurricane Creek
Marsh/Smith Residence	503 Raguet St., North	Hurricane Creek (adjacent)
Corstone Sales Co.	109/111 Shepherd St., East	Hurricane Creek
Behannon/Kenley Residence	317 Shepherd St., East	Hurricane Creek
Old Federal Building	104 Third St., North	Hurricane Creek
Standley Residence	1607 Tulane Rd.	Hurricane Creek
Texas Department of Transportation Complex	110 Forest Park St.	Mill Creek
S. W. Henderson/Bridges Residence	202 Henderson Rd.	Mill Creek (adjacent)
Keltys Worker Housing	109 Medford St.	Mill Creek (adjacent)
Kurth/Glover Residence	1847 Old Mill Rd.	Mill Creek (adjacent)
J. H. Kurth Residence	1860 Old Mill Rd.	Mill Creek
Clark/Whitton Residence	1865 Old Mill Rd.	Mill Creek (adjacent)
McGilbert Residence	1902 Old Mill Rd.	Mill Creek

middle, and upper reaches) and the lower parts of Tributaries 1 and 2. The alluvial deposits at these locations are 3–5 m thick. Elsewhere, only estimates of minimum thickness could be made since bedrock was not exposed. Relatively thick deposits, 4+ m, were documented on lower Hurricane Creek and lower Tributary 7 (Localities 3, 25, and 26), while alluvium of at least moderate thickness, 2–3+ m, was observed in the following areas: upper and lower Tributary 3 (Localities 20 and 21); the middle reaches of Tributaries 4, 5, and 7 (Localities 2, 4, and 6); and lower Mill Creek (Localities 15 and 16). Alluvial deposits at least 0.5–1.5 m thick were noted on the upper parts of Tributaries 1, 2, 4, and 6 (Localities 5, 12, 22, and 27) and the middle and upper parts of Mill Creek (Localities 14, 17, and 18).

Table 2. Localities Examined for Geomorphological Assessment

۷o.	Location	Cutbank Height/ Visibility	Thickness of Alluvium
1	Hurricane Creek mainstem (lower) at FM 324	4-5 m; fair	3-4 m above bedrock
2	Hurricane Creek Tributary 7 (middle south branch) east of U.S. Highway 59	2–3 m; good	2-3+ m; bedrock not observed
3	Hurricane Creek Tributary 7 (lower south branch) west of U.S. Highway 59	3-4 m; fair	3-4+ m; bedrock not observed
4	Hurricane Creek Tributary 5 (middle) east of U.S. Highway 59	2 m; fair	2+ m; bedrock not observed
5	Hurricane Creek Tributary 4 (upper) off of Hickory Hill Dr.	0.5 m; poor	0.5+ m; bedrock not observed
6	Hurricane Creek Tributary 4 (middle) at Tulane Rd.	2 m; poor	2+ m; bedrock not observed
7	Hurricane Creek Tributary 2 (lower) east of Tulane Rd.	3 m; poor	3 m above bedrock
8	Hurricane Creek mainstem (upper) in Kiwanis Park	3 m; good	3 m above possible bedrock; some introduced fill
9	Hurricane Creek Tributary 1 (lower) in Kiwanis Park	4 m; good	3 m above bedrock; some introduced fill
10	Hurricane Creek mainstem (upper) north of Dozier St.	1 m; very poor	Unknown
11	Hurricane Creek Tributary 1 (middle) west of Chestnut St.	2–3 m; very poor	Unknown
12	Hurricane Creek Tributary 1 (upper) south of Howard Ave.	l m; poor	l+ m; bedrock not observed
13	Mill Creek east branch (upper east fork) east of Martin Luther King Rd.	No cutbank	Unknown
14	Mill Creek east branch (lower east fork) east of Martin Luther King Rd.	l m; poor	l+ m; bedrock not observed
15	Mill Creek east branch (lower) south of Loop 287	2.5 m; poor	2.5+ m; bedrock not observed
16	Mill Creek west branch (lower) east of Sayers Dr.	2 m; fair	2+ m; bedrock not observed
17	Mill Creek west branch (lower east fork) west of Sayers Dr.	1.5 m; fair	1.5+ m; bedrock not observed
18	Mill Creek west branch (upper east fork) north of Kurth Dr.	1 m; poor	1+ m; bedrock not observed
19	Mill Creek west branch (middle west fork) south of Loop 287	No cutbank	Unknown _
20	Hurricane Creek Tributary 3 (upper) at Morrow St.	3 m; fair	3+ m; bedrock not observed
21	Hurricane Creek Tributary 3 (lower) at Grace- Dunne Richardson Park	3 m; good	3+ m; bedrock not observed
22	Hurricane Creek Tributary 2 (upper) east of Chestnut St.	1 m; poor	1+ m; bedrock not observed
23	Hurricane Creek mainstem (middle) north of Lufkin Mall	4–5 m; good	4-5 m above possible bedrock
24	Hurricane Creek Tributary 7 (upper north branch) at Champions Dr.	0.5 m; very poor	Unknown

date covered small areas and involved little or no shovel testing or other subsurface inspection, however, the lack of known sites is not surprising. Based on the topography and the locations of the few recorded sites nearby, the part of the project area that is considered most likely to contain prehistoric archeological sites is the Hurricane Creek watershed downstream from U.S. Highway 59 to the confluence with Cedar Creek, i.e., the lower part of the valley with a well-developed floodplain. Within this area, sites are most likely on elevated landforms within or adjacent to the floodplains of the mainstem of the creek and the lower parts of Tributaries 3–7; such landforms would include isolated rises probably representing remnants of levees and terraces, as well as terrace and upland margins bordering the floodplains. Sites also could lie buried in the thick (at least 3–5 m) Holocene alluvium in this area, although too little geomorphological work has been done in the Lufkin area and east Texas in general to fully assess this possibility. It is less likely, though certainly not impossible, that prehistoric sites could be present along the smaller stream segments, i.e., the upper parts of Hurricane Creek and its tributaries and along Mill Creek. If so, they probably will occur on elevated landforms near the creeks.

Thirty-six buildings listed in the National Register of Historic Places are within or adjacent to the Hurricane and Mill Creek watersheds. Most are residences, with a small number of commercial and public buildings included as well. Most are privately owned and hence are afforded little protection from disturbance by their National Register listing. Only two—the Rastus Reed Residence at 1509 South First Street (U.S. Highway 59) and the G. E. Lawrence Residence at 2005 South Chestnut Street—are located sufficiently close to creek channels that they are likely to be threatened by drainage improvement projects. Given that the National Register survey was done ca. 10 years ago and did not record all buildings and structures that were 50 years old or older at that time, it is possible that additional historic buildings and structures are located in the study area.

At this point, it is difficult to assess whether significant historic archeological sites might be present. None have been documented, but the National Register survey done in the late 1980s was concerned with architectural rather than archeological resources, and, as noted above, the few archeological surveys have covered only small areas. Lufkin was not founded until 1882, but an earlier settlement called Denman Springs was present before that time (Bowman 1996). Given that the upper part of the Hurricane Creek watershed is within the older part of town, it is possible that archeological remains pertaining to early settlement are present.

As plans for specific drainage improvement projects are developed in the future, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Texas Historical Commission, and Texas Water Development Board may require cultural resources investigations based on the location and nature of the project and extent of prior disturbance. As described above, parts of the study area clearly are too disturbed to be sensitive in terms of cultural resources, and it is recommended that surveys not be required in these areas. Otherwise, some level of survey may be appropriate. Where modifications to existing channels are proposed, this may involve only inspection of cutbanks to ensure that buried prehistoric or historic sites are not present. Where more-extensive impacts are planned (e.g., large detention ponds), three kinds of activities may be needed: (1) historic archival research using old maps and legal records to identify potential early historic sites; (2) archeological survey involving pedestrian coverage, shovel testing, and perhaps

Preliminary Wetlands Survey

for the:

City of Lufkin Watershed Study

prepared by:

Wetland Technologies Corp.

in association with:

Dodson & Associates, Inc.

Date:

September 15, 1998

Preliminary Wetland Study of Hurricane Creek and Mill Creek

located within and near:

The City of Lufkin, Angelina County, Texas

Introduction:

Wetland Technologies Corporation (Wet Tech) was engaged to perform this preliminary wetland study according to the current requirements of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) by Dodson & Associates, Inc. (Dodson) on behalf of the City of Lufkin (City) in order to assess potential environmental impacts from future flood control projects that may be planned for the Hurricane Creek and Mill Creek watersheds.

A preliminary cultural history study has been concurrently prepared by Prewitt & Associates, Inc. (Prewitt). These two reports meet the requirements of the Texas Water Development Board for preliminary project planning.

The report(s) serve the purpose of describing areas of potential impacts to wetlands, endangered species and cultural resources should they be selected for future project planning and development. Those areas chosen as potential development project locations will require more definitive environmental and archeological study at that time. We have provided some general suggestions for potential development as the results of this study.

Methoas:

Pre-mapping- A U.S.G.S. Quad Survey was used as the primary mapping unit to locate proposed project area(s) and the attached map enclosures are prepared from the same materials. The primary quad map utilized consisted of the northwest section of the Lufkin Quadrangle, 7.5 minute series; along with a small part of the Keltys and Redland Quadrangles.

A copy of the Soil Survey of Angelina County, Texas soils map and it's associated hydric soil list was obtained from the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Lufkin office and compared to the quad map in order to determine potential hydric soil conditions before site inspections were performed.

As a part of pre-mapping studies, we examined a series of aerial photos flown on 3/2/96, scale ratio of 1:9996, which were provided by Dodson. Wet Tech was also provided a streambank and watershed location map by Dodson; along with a set of detailed 2 foot topological drawings of the Hurricane Creek study area.

Site inspections- After noting areas of potential concern during the pre-mapping; the Mill Creek streambank was examined for one full day, and three full days were expended inspecting Hurricane Creek streambank(s).

About 30% of the study area(s) consisted of fully developed urban land, about 30% of partially developed urban land, and about 40% of rural land impacted by certain agricultural practices (timber management and clearing for cattle pastures).

Conditions during site investigations were influenced by a major thunderstorm that traversed study area(s) at the beginning of our trip. Violent high winds downed many large trees and sudden (but short duration) heavy rainfall produced a visible high-water mark for the entire inspection period. Several homes reported as flood-prone on the upper Hurricane Creek experienced stormwater rising in their yards, and most large downstream channels overflowed their banks.

Agency Comments:

Prior to preparation of this report we obtained a copy of Guidelines for the Preparation of Environmental Assessments (ed-1, 10/10/97) from the Texas Water Development Board (Water Board). We subsequently contacted the Corps' Dallas Division office regarding persons responsible for the Lufkin area at the Corps' Ft. Worth District. We then contacted the Chief of Enforcement (regarding 404 Determinations) and the Chief of Evaluation (regarding 404 Permitting) of the Corps' Ft. Worth District. The Chief of Evaluation is currently involved in developing recommendations for alternatives to streambank modifications with other interested agencies similar to those in this report, and is planning a series of workshops to present these criteria to concerned parties.

The biologist responsible for East Texas for the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service (USF&WS) was contacted regarding endangered species, as well as the Texas Parks & Wildlife Department (TP&WD) Tyler office.

Background Information:

Our primary focus in this study is to assess overall environmental liability according to directives of the Water Board in order to aid in potential site selection for detention facilities and other flood control measures, as well as potential sites for 404 mitigation of those projects. Although other environmental concerns are addressed herein, the primary regulatory area that will be involved is Corps 404 jurisdictional authority.

A part of that jurisdiction is determined by the Corps according to the current definition of wetlands (whether associated with a stream or not); whereas another part is determined by them according to whether projects are located in "waters of the U.S." (in association with a wetland or not).

These two major parts of a 404 jurisdictional determination are (separately) then considered in several sub-parts before a combined decision is rendered by the Corps Enforcement biologists. Once 404 jurisdiction is determined, they will notify the Corps Permit Evaluation project managers (and the proposing entity) that an application for a 404 permit to impact them is required.

Section 404 of the Clean Water Act: Each of the many Sections of the Clean Water Act (the Act, as passed by Congress [and in various revisions] in the early and mid 1970's) addressed some individual public concern by establishing regulations over pollutants contaminating the public water supply. The water quality concern referenced within Section 404 was primarily related to dredge spoils from channelization, and fill materials from upland construction being deposited into "waters of the U.S".

Congress had determined that functions desirable to the public interest currently being performed by waters of the U.S. were seriously degraded by deposition of these materials; therefore, public waters were to be protected from such pollutants in order to achieve clean water goals along with "end of pipe" regulations established in other Sections of the Act. As soil-based materials dissolve into sediments, they pollute public waters, and fill materials greatly restrict the amount of public water. Consequently in both cases, the filling entity was "taking" that "non-productive" public water area for it's own use.

Therefore, Section 404 was promulgated primarily to protect exsisting water quality (for both drinking water and recreational uses) to be improved by other Sections of the Act, and to reserve available water capacity for future public use(s).

Although the Sections regulating end of pipe discharges were assigned to the States and (a federal authority that became) the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA); Section 404 was assigned to the Corps of Engineers as it had an existing regulatory permit program in place. The Corps had previously maintained a long term permit authority over placement of obstructions into or excavations from "navigable waters of the United States" per Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899.

As a marter of practice, the Corps combines Section 10 authority and Section 404 authority into one consideration when "determining" whether a proposed activity requires a permit. A number of permit requirements thought by project proponents to be Section 404 wetland related are actually Section 10 rules.

Although flood storage capacity and water cleansing functions of wetlands (both adjacent to and isolated from waters of the U.S.) were well known by scientists advising Congress during the drafting of the Act, these functions (and other desirable functions) were not well defined in (the Act's) early drafts and revisions. Consequently, when the Corps began releasing rules in 1976 to add Section 404 to their existing Section 10 permit program, they ignored the intention of preserving water quality and capacity functions of the Act and focused on the narrow definition of regulating deposition of fill material into "navigable waters" (only).

Subsequent revisions were passed by Congress that included regulation of other desirable functions (other than water quality and quantity) and special aquatic habitats, including wetlands. Early in the 1980's wetlands were recognized by Congress to provide all of the water quality and flood capacity functions intended by the Act (as well as special habitat functions). As a consequence, the Corps was required to develop regulations for impacts to both adjacent and isolated wetlands separate from consideration of any "navigability" considerations.

The Corps began to introduce these "404 only" rules in the mid 1980's and considers the end of 1985 in most cases as the cut-off date for grandfathering any un-intentional impacts. Any intentional circumvention of Corps rules already considered inadequate by Act supporters was not then, and is not now protected by grandfathering.

During this same mid 1980's period the Corps developed a definition of wetlands which was issued in 1987 as *Technical Report Y-87-1* and refered to as the Corps' Wetland Delineation Manual. Lands existing at a higher elevation than a line "delineated" as described by the '87 Method were defined as uplands and therefore not regulated; whereas, all elevations below the line were regulated wetlands, whether adjacent to or isolated from U.S. waters.

404 Wetland Definition: The wetland manual known as *Y-87-1* immediately was considered scientifically faulty for the purpose of providing the protection intended by Act proponents; that is, the Corps was attempting to establish a permit program as instructed by Congress, not protect the functional benefit interests of the public. As a result, various scientific groups and a number of affected federal agencies formed a large national committee to achieve a consensus regarding a national definition of wetlands that would be regulated.

In 1989 the Federal Manual for Identifying and Delineating Jurisdictional Wetlands was issued jointly by the Corps, the EPA, the USF&WS, and the Soil Conservation Service (SCS) to be known as the '89 Wetland Manual. Although the national lists of hydric plants, hydric soils and the list of hydrologic indicators were not changed, the way in which the three required parameters were calculated was changed in a number of ways, the result of which defined wetlands that had previously been defined as uplands. Congress subsequently rejected the '89 Manual and all parties and the Corps have agreed to return to the '87 Manual.

However, project proponents have desired that 404 wetlands be classified as "good, better, and best" in quality in order to negotiate mitigation requirements with resource agencies somewhat predictably. The development groups have agreed that they will accept the Act's supporters' desire for recognition of wetlands according to function in order to achieve a "good, better, best" classification. Accordingly, the Corps has committed to scientific classification of wetlands (both existing and mitigation to be built) with adoption of a method titled the *Hydrogeomorphic Assessment Method* known as HGM with a focus on wetland functional values.

- 1.) data points (DP's)- Are selected by the inspecting biologist as being typical of the site and their locations are mapped on his report. Each DP should be located entirely within one (1) occurrence of either a typical upland or wetland, not on a dividing line between them. If a typical delineation line is to be established as a part of the work, it should be selected between the wetland DP and the upland DP, and flagged a reasonable distance in each direction.
- 2.) hydric plants- National Plant List- The National List of Plant Species That Occur in Wetlands: <u>yr. pub.</u> National Summary is compiled and published by the U.S.F.&W.S. with the year published denoting a particular edition (revision). For example the '88 edition is noted as Biological Report 88(24), September 1988. The hydric status of individual plant species is negotiated and agreed on before publishing between the National and Regional Interagency Review Panels. The list divides known U.S. plant species into five (5) categories in descending order from upland to wetland with three (3) intermediate categories designated as "facultative". The four (4) categories that are known to grow in wetlands are provided (there are very few upland only species listed within this publication).

The four ratings are:

- a.) facultative upland (FACU) species- mostly upland, occasionally found in a wetland, and
- b.) facultative (FAC) species- found either in upland or wetland, and
- c.) facultative wetland (FACW) species- mostly wetland, occasionally found in an upland, and
- d.) obligate (OBL) species- found only in wetlands.

The three facultative designations are further modified with either a (+) or a (-) for some species that "weight" the numerical score somewhat.

Species within the designated DP inspection area are identified and those that are dominant noted first; with individuals of occasional species noted last onto the accepted Corps Determination form for the '87 Method. If a delineation line (the Line) is to be marked, a species known locally by the biologist to dominate at the edge (such as FACW + species *Andropogon glomeratus* [bushy bluestem] within open-sun prairie areas) is selected for closer examination. The soils are shovel tested for wetness on either side of the proposed Line in order to confirm the species selection. The Line is then marked in both directions along the plant species/soils gradient until a change is noted.

3.) hydric soils- National\County Soils List- The list titled Hydric Soils of the United States is prepared and published by the NRCS (previously the SCS) in cooperation with the National Technical Committee for Hydric Soils. The local county soils map of the NRCS (such as the Soil Survey of Angelina County, Texas) is provided with a list of hydric soils found in that county, including a breakdown of hydric soil type inclusions found in upland soils.

Soil types are described and their locations mapped within the NRCS county handbook to the extent that field identification (of a soil type) is possible by a properly trained individual. Such detailed NRCS soil descriptions also include landform, position on the landscape and frequency of flooding; which should (also) be observed at each DP, and noted as to whether they conform to hydrological indicators found at the same DP (more fully described below).

The hydric list(s) were prepared for agricultural uses only; consequently many wet soils that will qualify as 404 hydric soils are not listed as such by the NRCS. It is important to note that NRCS determination of a soil type as hydric is only one of a number of hydric soil indicators listed (as qualified) by the '87 Method. Therefore, if the soil type identified during site inspection is not NRCS listed (as hydric); but other indicators are present sufficient to meet '87 Method requirements, the soil type is then classified as hydric for 404 purposes.

Some biologists extensively trained in the '87 Method are able to identify various soil types sufficient to report on the '87 DP form. However, the additional expertise of soil scientists or technicians may be required to make the soil determination when soil classification is the deciding factor, or a soil type not described in the NRCS county soil survey is present.

On agricultural lands, NRCS soil scientists trained in the '87 Method will make a determination according to Swampbuster Act rules. At the limits of rural communities where agricultural lands encroach into 404 jurisdictions, there is a necessary cooperation between the Corps and the NRCS, as the '87 Manual is the basis for the Method to be utilized by all parties.

4.) hydrology- hydrologic indicators- There are no national or county lists of true hydrologic indicators provided to practioners of 404 determinations. Certain "wetness" indicators are described in the '87 Method which may or may not be present on-site. These are more visual, less technical in nature, such as "blackened leaves" accumulated in deposits up to the high water mark. Each is ranked as either a primary or a secondary indicator in order to "weight" the numerical finding. These indicators are noted on the DP form where required and are calculated into the finding which determines whether available water source(s) are sufficient (or not).

As most trained 404 practioners have biology backgrounds, and a few have soils backgrounds, these visual "clues" allow a 404 determination to be made without an opinion of a wetland hydrologist. However, a proper observation of the depressional nature of the landform, size of the upslope watershed, and the probable frequency and duration of flooding is a superior indicator of sufficient hydrology.

In urban areas, hydrological expertise is available from practioners who make such observations in order to design construction of mitigation wetlands into previously upland sites. In rural areas, NRCS personnel are skilled in hydrology calculations as a consequence of determining the hydric nature of soils, and calculation of upslope watershed(s) for farm pond designs.

The driving force for adoption of the HGM Method described previously is it's rating of functional values for use by all entities participating in 404 rulemaking. However, HGM is based on a true technical observation of a site's actual hydrologic characteristics. If the HGM Method does replace the '87 Method, the '87 Manual's visual clue indicators will not be sufficient to determine a site's hydrology (or lack of) for 404 purposes.

5.) 404 determinations- All three hydric indicators (plants, soils and hydrology) must be present and determined to be sufficiently wet in order to qualify a DP as a wetland site. If any one of the three indicators is judged to be lacking by the '87 Method, then the DP is not a qualified 404 wetland.

A typical example would be documenting by the on-site observer of a previously ditched and drained (before the end of 1985) wetland site; whose wet soils continued to germinate wet plants from normal rainfall (only), but the necessary hydrology is no longer present according to the '87 Method. Over a long period of time the soil would lose it's hydric nature, and FACU plant species would eventually dominate such a habitat (FAC species such as *Pinus taeda* [loblloly pine] are classified as wetland species for 404 qualification purposes).

Conversely, a non-hydric soil can be provided more hydrology than historically available by development activities wherein the soil would develop wet characteristics and thereby begin to germinate seeds of wet species within it's local area. This happens when a flat or concave surface is cut into a previously sloped surface over a slowly permeable soil type; or upstream development begins to flood an area not historically a floodplain.

As any determination by the observer of a lack of one type of hydric indicator will remove a DP (and all similar habitat on-site) from Corps Jurisdiction, then all other considerations required by the '87 Method are rigorously enforced (hence the Corps designation Enforcement Section). There is considerable lattitude for use of "best professional judgement" by all parties practicing in the 404 field which can lead to disagreement as to the meaning of a particular indicator.

Therefore, Corps Enforcement Section confirmation of a private practioner's 404 determination (and delineation lines if a part of the work) is required in order to be accepted by all parties. That is, an incorrect determination of a qualified 404 wetland area as technically too dry according to the '87 Method by a wetland consultant will not protect a project developer from Act penalties if the Corps does not agree.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 404 Enforcement Program: Any public complaint that construction work is impacting a 404 wetland must be investigated by qualified Corps biologists within 24 hours of the call. Concurrence by the inspecting biologist that 404 impacts are in progress will bring an immediate on-the-spot "cease work" order. An investigation ensues that lasts about one year which concludes with a finding of the monetary fine to be paid, and a requirement to re-construct the impacted wetland on it's original site and to it's original state.

Considerable effort is expended in order to determine whether a development impact was intentional (or not). If "intent" is discovered, the case may be referred by the Corps to the EPA for prosecution under penalties of the current revision of the Clean Water Act.

At the time of the initial finding, a project developer may negotiate a settlement agreeable to all parties by proposing suitable mitigation (more fully described below) to offset existing project impacts, and mitigation for future impacts of the site's development plan. If the Corps agrees (and the EPA, if involved), the Enforcement Action will be put on hold while an after-the-fact permit is negotiated with the Evaluation Section. If an after-the-fact permit is negotiated between the parties (which also takes about one year), the project is allowed to proceed along with simultaneous construction of the mitigation agreed to.

However, on a daily basis the Corps Enforcement Section's work consists mainly of inspection of proposed wetland impacts by qualified biologists in order to determine their 404 wetland status. If the Corps' biologist agrees with the findings presented by the developer's consultant regarding the number of acres and location of jurisdictional impacts planned, the proposed project is forwarded to the Corps Evaluation Section to process the developer's request.

U. S. Army Corps of Engineers' 404 Permit Evaluation Program: The 404 program consists of a separate review of 404 permit requirements by Corps Evaluation Section permit specialists; who may be, but are not necessarily biologists themselves.

Corps evaluation of an application to permit proposed 404 Wetland impacts will include consideration of qualification for various components of the Nationwide Permit program for small impacts or the Individual Permit program for larger impacts. The Nationwide Permit program will be modified (the Nationwide #26 Permit will be dropped altogether) before any actual projects are constructed in the Hurricane Creek or Mill Creek watersheds, or elsewhere within the City of Lufkin. Individual Permits include all 404 impacts in a single project permit and require public notice.

All Corps rulemaking must meet the requirements of the *National Environmental Policy Act* (NEPA) and include co-ordination with the USF&WS for Endangered Species review, and co-ordination with the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) for cultural resources review.

1.) mitigation of wetland impacts— An application to the Corps for a 404 permit to impact wetlands must contain an offer to mitigate (offset) such impacts by creation or restoration of new wetland areas. Certain poor quality wetlands may be replaced at the rate of 1:1; however, most mitigation ratios will be 2:1 (2 new acres constructed for every acre impacted) or higher.

Due to the cost of land acquisition, design, construction and maintenance of mitigation wetlands, avoidance of wetland impacts whenever possible is the lowest project cost alternative.

2.) mitigation sequencing— To be granted mitigation, a project applicant must first actively practice a series of sequential actions during preliminary planning wherein the first is avoidance of all 404 impacts, then minimization of as many 404 impacts as is possible; and finally, if any 404 impacts are determined to be not avoidable, then mitigation may be offered by applicant. Avoidance of the best quality wetlands also will result in lowering the mitigation ratio, thereby lowering hard costs of mitigation to applicant.

Wetland Types: Two primary wetland habitat types occur within the watersheds described in the Results section of this report; as follows:

- 1.) braided channel- Typical floodway configuration where storm surges regularly overflow the main channel. Such overflow cuts many smaller channels into the floodplain above the main channel's normal bank level. This type of habitat is more complex than a backwater floodplain wetland due to a considerable amount of edge effect, whether open-sun or forested.
- 2.) flooded forest- Typical forested wetland whether lying in the active floodway or on the backwater floodplain above. All of the effects of shade dominance that occur in upland forests are also a factor in forested wetlands, along with selection for tree and shrub species tolerant of wet soil conditions. Where standing pool levels prevents wet tree and shrub species from invading (except for bald cypress [Taxodium distichum], black gum [Nyssa sylvatica], and buttonbush [Cephalanthus occidentalis]), an open-sun prairie wetland may exist within a forested area. However, at the edge of standing water, a water oak (Quercus nigra) -willow oak (Quercus phellos) forest will invade the floodpool unless managed by fire or mowing.

U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service's Endangered Species Program: The USF&WS maintains a permanent program for Threatened and Endangered Species (T & E Species) that includes identification and listing of species at risk of extinction, development of recovery plans for those species, and implementation of such plans to attempt recovery and de-listing of T & E Species. The TP&WD also operates a similar program for species identification and state listing, which may include other species not listed by USF&WS.

State Historic Preservation Officer's Cultural Resources Program: The Corps co-ordinates with the SHPO's office in Austin, Texas to determine whether any potential project areas may have cultural significance. If so, an intensive cultural resources survey may be required. Such a survey would entail pedestrian coverage accompanied by shovel testing and trenching/augering, perhaps followed by test excavations, to identify and evaluate archeological sites, while historic buildings and structures would be recorded and evaluated through an architectural survey. Adverse effects to significant resources can be mitigated, usually through data recovery excavations at archeological sites and Historic American Buildings Survey (HABS) or Historic American Engineering Record (HAER) documentation of buildings and structures, or the project can be designed to avoid the resources. The Corps' Fort Worth District maintains on staff an archeologist for preliminary determinations and co-ordination with the SHPO's office.

Discussion of Study Area 404 Considerations:

Corps' 404 Jurisdictional Program: Several factors are a part of current 404 rules in effect that are directly related to whether the Corps' Ft. Worth District exercises jurisdictional authority over the City's proposed watershed projects within areas appearing to be non-jurisdictional; as follows:

1.) NRCS Soils List- A critical part of the definition of a wetland is a sub-part determination of whether a site's soil type can be considered hydric (wet) in any particular area being examined. As is more fully described above, consideration is given in the '87 Method to the soil type's listing on the NRCS county hydric soil list. However, as a practical matter, a listed soil can be drained sufficiently to prevent it's being hydric; conversely a non-listed soil can have sufficient hydrology to cause it to develop definite hydric characteristics.

We note that the NCRS has not listed as hydric soil types within the Mill Creek streambanks, and also Hurricane Creek streambanks until about a mile south of Loop 287. Though soil types described within Mill Creek and upper Hurricane Creek are not listed as such, the soils are very wet as described, consequently any area flooded sufficiently enough to meet the 404 hydrology criterion will also meet the Corps hydric soil requirements.

2.) Small Urbanized Channels- When considering determination of "waters of the US" that are jurisdictional, wetland vegetation is not necessary, as the high-water mark is the primary determining factor. Consequently, on-site observation of this high-water mark invokes Corps authority in small streams where there may be no plants existing.

This is important to the City of Lufkin as all of the urban tributaries share this regulatory qualification.

Jurisdictional Corps authority ceases above the high-water mark, provided no associated wetland exists (above the high-water mark). Exemption from jurisdiction of "above the headwaters" (5cfs streamflow) only applies to Nationwide Permit #26, which will not be available shortly.

Corps 404 Mitigation Program: Where the Corps requires mitigation to offset impacts to regulated wetland habitats, certain rules are in effect that control criteria of the proposed design.

The specified mitigation-

- a.) must be located nearby (preferably directly adjacent to the impacted area), and
- b.) must be "like kind" (same type of habitat as is destroyed by development project), and
- c.) must be at least a mitigation ratio of one new acre created to one existing acre destroyed (but may be a higher ratio agreed to by applicant in order to proceed).

Potential Mitigation Projects: We have identified a number of areas in the following report where detention ponds could be installed along with (or rather than) channelization in order to reduce flood hazard. These could be detention areas with a permanently wet bottom that may also be designed to serve as mitigation sites for un-avoidable 404 impacts, thereby reducing costs of mitigation by as much as 50%. We have denoted these areas as potential detention/mitigation sites in the following material and as **Sites** on the attached maps.

As permanently wet bottom projects, these combined project designs would require natural pond type sedimentation traps to prevent mitigated wetlands from becoming uplands due to accretion of sediments. Accordingly, State and Federal requirements for control of in-stream sediments to be enacted in the future would also be provided for.

Typical Mitigation Design: These wetland design details are typical (only) such that most of the following proposed project sites would be constructed in a similar manner. They do not represent the level of detail required in order to successfully construct a mitigation quality wetland.

Within a typical detention/wetland project, the site's fertile topsoils would be stripped and set aside for subsequent construction of wetland planting shelves, and topsoiling sideslopes. The major excavation contractor would cut away sterile subsoil down to slightly below the Creek's bottom elevation and haul it away from the project. A berm about 5' wide and 2' high of natural ground would be left along the Creek bank to prevent small flows from entering until completion.

The detail contractor would shape bottom configurations according to the agreed on design, and then lay saved topsoils onto wetland planting areas up to final elevation. Naturally shaped large capacity (deep) sedimentation pools would be excavated at the designated infall area. Plants would be taken from storm ditches nearby and installed within on prepared planting shelves at the correct elevation for their particular species. Plants would be watered by pump from the Creek every day it does not rain until final flooding. On completion the inlet channel and outlet channel would be dug through the separation berm to connect with the streambed.

Discussion of Other Considerations:

T & E Species Program: The national and state regulations governing T & E Species primarily address identification of unique habitat with potential for utilization by such species. Biologists trained in T & E Species inspections must prepare their reports identifying potential habitats as described in specific laws passed at the national and state level (as well as whether any animals or plants are actually observed by them). However, agencies involved which will review the inspecting biologist's report have determined the actual location (or lack thereof) of most of these species. Consequently, the appropriate method of determining future comments of resource agencies is to submit areas under consideration for potential project locations to them prior to beginning any definitive environmental studies.

If either agency replies that it has mapped one or more listed species in a potential project area a qualified biologist must be engaged to determine whether any individual listed animal or plant actually inhabits the area.

USF&WS and TP&WD biologists have stated to us that no T & E Species are a concern within urbanized areas of the City. Where lower Hurricane Creek becomes a major stream about one mile south of Loop 287, there may begin to be a concern regarding some of the fishes as well as the alligator snapping turtle (*Macreclemys temminchii*). At the extreme remote end of Hurricane Creek west of Hwy. 324, the timber rattlesnake (*Croatalus horridus horridus*) may or may not be a concern until they consider a particular proposed project site. We recommend that early in planning a specific project (that) a proposed site be submitted to them for their comments; which comments would then (if negative) be provided the Corps and Water Board, and if positive, necessary avoidance or mitigation agreements negotiated with them in advance of any 404 Permit or Water Board application.

It must be noted that such a T & E Species restriction may prevent developing a specific project site completely. Mitigation for T & E Species is much more complex than 404 wetland mitigation and in some cases impossible to construct. An example would be an attempt to recreate a particular flowing stream habitat for fishes in lower Hurricane Creek which would not be possible without access to a similar floodflow pattern.

Cultural Resources Program: All preliminary comments regarding Cultural Resources has been provided in a report by Prewitt. Such report completes our combined requirements (scope of work) for this contract.

Results: Hurricane Creek

We have organized this report on the streambanks of Hurricane Creek into our findings regarding 1.) urban areas, 2.) semi-urban areas, and 3.) remote areas downstream of the City proper.

Section One- fully urbanized- Upper Hurricane Creek:

We define this Section to consist of the Main Stem and Tributary One above Denman Avenue, Tributary Two above the Lowe's store, Tributary Three within developed neighborhoods, Tributary Four adjacent to the apartment complex east of Hwy. 59, and Tributary Five within Crown Colony. The area is identified as shown on the map marked as **Exhibit 1**. As is more fully described in item 2.) Small Urbanized Channels- on page thirteen (13), the Corps will exercise jurisdiction within stream bottoms in residential areas up to the small channel's high water mark, but the yards are maintained by homeowners such that it is unlikely that wetlands will be associated.

Nationwide Permits for stream crossings and other small impacts may still be available in future years, and may or may not require mitigation for them. Full channelization or replacement with submerged concrete sewer would require 404 permitting and mitigation.

Main Stem: The headwaters flow through residential backyards until passing under the intersection of Hwy. 59 and Hwy. 69 where inflow from major storm sewers substantially increase it's stormflow rate. The underlying soil type is the Koury-Urban land complex (Ks) which is not listed among the NRCS hydric soils. However, it is described as a wet loam located within floodplains with slopes of less than one percent; and includes small areas (inclusions) of Pophers soil which is a listed hydric soil. It's description is summarized with the statement "Koury soil is poorly suited to urban and recreational uses because of wetness and flooding". Therefore any Koury soil provided sufficient hydrology will meet the tests of a 404 hydric soil.

We have identified a potential detention/mitigation site shown as a **Site** on the enclosed **Exhibit 1** on commercial land directly adjacent to the stream on it's east bank and bound by Baskin's, Lufkin Rx and the Cook Tire store. We estimate the potential area to be from one to two acres in size depending on setback required from established buildings. Some upstream peak storm surge may be attenuated within it.

Tributary One: Above the intersection of Denman Avenue and Hwy. 69 this small channel runs through residential yards maintained as is described above, and is also of the Koury soil type. Consequently, 404 permitting would be simplified as is more fully described above.

We noted a potential project site at the north end of Hunter's Creek street that is also identified as a **Site** on the attached map. It is about three acres of vacant residential land directly adjacent to a pink house that is shown as a repetitive flood loss property, located on the northeast corner of the deadend of Hunter's Creek street. Water had risen in the yard of the pink house during the recent storm event, and also in the lower corner of the prospective project site. Excavation of additional flood capacity into that lower corner may hydrologically benefit the pink house and several nearby repetitive flood loss properties.

Tributary Two: The short length of channel located in a residential neighborhood above the Lowe's store is sited on Fuller fine sandy loam (FfB) and Fuller-Urban land complex (FuB) soils. Fullers' description of saturation in winter and frequent high water table, location in interstream divides, and poor suitability for urban development indicate the potential to be hydric where regularly flooded (though not listed as hydric).

We observed that the new Lowe's has installed behind the store a small detention pond for collection of their runoff directly adjacent to (but not within) the streambed. A potential project **Site** shown is (recommended to be) expansion of Lowe's existing small pond into the vacant land surrounding it, in order to capture upstream runoff within the enlarged detention volume.

Tributary Three: Most of the upper section runs through residential yards as is described above. It's soil type is the Koury soil also more fully described above. Immediately on falling out of the last neighborhood, it enters a large, remote, un-developed area described in Section Two below. We did not observe any potential project sites directly adjacent to the small channel within the developed Section; however, flood capacity could be excavated at the outfall from the neighborhood into un-developed land as is shown on the enclosed map.

Tributary Four: Only a very small section is urbanized as the stream is semi-urbanized above and below Hwy. 59 as is described in Section Two below. It is developed into an apartment complex directly east of Hwy. 59 that does not offer opportunities for flood detention projects. The soil type is Alazan very fine sandy loam (AaB) of 0 to 4 percent slopes. It is another loamy soil limited from most uses due to wetness, but is not listed on the NRCS hydric soils list.

Tributary Five: The upper section flowing through the Crown Colony subdivision is residential and does not appear to contain a potential project site within it. The soil type is Alazan described in Tributary Four above.

We observed that where the stream outfalls from the tankcar culvert under Edmund Grey Road that the streambed has recently been channelized behind the Church Retreat property. We have not noted the area on our map, but perhaps the vacant land adjacent to the east of the new channel would serve as a project site.

Summary of Section One Report:

1.) Most of Upper Hurricane Creek that is significantly developed occurs in the upper parts of the Main Stem and Tributaries One, Two, Three and Five. The soil types identified for the Main Stem and all of the Tributaries are not listed on the Angelina County- NRCS hydric soil list; however, each type is sufficiently wet in composition to qualify as a 404 hydric soil where frequently flooded or depressional.

This factor is of little consequence in Section One (but becomes a major factor in Section Two reported below) as very few wetlands are associated with small channels located within residential backyards.

2.) Such small channels are regulated up to the historical high water mark on their streambank, and small impacts (such as stream crossings) may be allowed by various Nationwide Permits.

Channelization of the small streams will require complete 404 Individual Permits that include public notice and comment, and mitigation of those impacts. All of the tributaries within the City share this regulatory concern.

3.) Care has been taken during field work to identify and characterize sites within floodprone areas that have potential to provide flood capacity through temporary detention, and to mitigate small 404 impacts on-site.

Section Two- semi urbanized- Middle Hurricane Creek:

This Section is comprised of the Main Stem and Tributary One below Denman Avenue to the Main Stem junction with Tributary Four, Tributary Two below the Lowe's store, Tributary Three below the residential neighborhood, most of Tributary Four except within the apartment complex, and Tributary Five below Crown Colony to (but not including) it's junction with the Main Stem. This Section is also shown on **Exhibit 1**, except for that area south of Loop 287.

All of these are described as semi-urban stream segments whether large or small in size within this Section. The Main Stem's junction with Tributary Four about one mile downstream of Loop 287 marks Section Three where the area becomes very remote and rural in nature.

Generally the difference(s) between these areas and Section One reported on previous pages relates to their lower position on the landscape which must contain larger flows and have developed larger channels, some of which overflow their banks during heavy rainfall events. These floodplains adjacent to and above the main channels consist of complex, high quality wetlands that would be difficult to 404 permit complete development of as would be a part of instream channelization projects. Due to established high water marks, lack of NRCS hydric listing of soil types would have no effect on qualification as a Corps regulated area.

A second difference with Section One is the existing un-developed land above the high water mark directly adjacent to some parts of these channels. Such non-regulated uplands offer the opportunity for location of diversion channels and/or detention areas provided some remaining floodflow was allowed to continue to provide hydrology to existing Creek channels and adjacent floodpools.

Upper Main Stem and Tributary One: The upper Main Stem and Tributary One fall downslope toward each other below Denman Avenue, turn parallel for a short distance below the high school, and then run together within the Kiwanis City Park. A braided channel, flooded forest type of high quality wetland habitat begins within the area behind the high school and continues completely to the end of Hurricane Creek. All of the area consists of the Koury soil type more fully described in Section One above, which is flooded sufficiently throughout to qualify as hydric, and would be regulated up to the high water mark in any case. Consequently, the interstream divide and most of the streambank to either side will qualify as high quality 404 wetland.

1.) Denman Avenue South- A short distance south of Denman Avenue both the Main Stem and Tributary One begin to exhibit adjacent floodplains from frequent overflows. These are small pocket wetlands that could allow a channel to be excavated between them to intersect with the existing channel for diversion with very little wetland impact from construction activities. The existing main channels and small wetlands would require full Corps permitting to impact.

Small areas of uplands directly adjacent could site flood control projects accessed by diversion channels from and to either of the main channels.

- 2.) East of High School- In the area behind the high school, the Main Stem and Tributary One turn almost parallel to each other and run southward toward the Kiwanis City Park. Where the interstream divide eventually falls below the established high water mark for both channels, a good quality forested wetland is reletively intact. This quality of forested wetland would be difficult to permit 404 impacts to; and if allowed, would be a mitigation ratio in excess of one-to-one. Channelization and/or detention on adjacent upland outside wetland floodpools would be prefered, provided sufficient hydrology was available to both segments downstream.
- 3.) High School to Kiwanis City Park- From directly below the high school downstream to the park lies the <u>least impacted high quality wetland</u> along the Main Stem within the City of Lufkin. Within the interstream divide, large loblolly pines stand on mounded areas less frequently flooded, and floodplain hardwoods from saplings to mature large trees inhabit lower areas. Between large trees a typical scrub/shrub habitat provides very dense cover for wildlife. Evidently the loblolly pine timber has been thinned, but not clearcut in perhaps 50 or 60 years, and the floodplain hardwoods may be somewhat older than the pines.

Most likely, impacts from <u>flood control projects would not be allowed</u>, including reduction of upstream floodflow by bypassing the area within an uplands with a channelization project. Excessive ponding more than is currently existing may or may not be allowed.

4.) Kiwanis City Park- Most of the park lies within an established floodplain between the Main Stem and Tributary One flowing to their junction at the lower park boundary, except for a small amount of high ground along the eastern edge. This naturally formed floodpool acts as a small volume detention basin when the two channels overflow their banks and pond against the roadbed along the southern edge of the park. However, during smaller rainfall events that do not cause overflow, water drains quickly off into both bordering channels, which enables the interstream divide to dry faster than nearby poorly drained areas. Large pines and hardwoods provide extensive shade cover for the park, but all small shruby species that would normally live between them are prevented by park maintenance.

As the park is currently impacted by development, additional development for flood control may be more acceptable to wildlife agencies than the area directly upstream. However, the City may not desire loss of any park area to flood control. Mitigation would be required for any type of development activity that is more intrusive than existing park facilities.

5.) Summary of Upper Main Stem/Tributary One- There appear to be opportunities for small flood control projects within uplands directly adjacent to both stream segment(s) described in item 1.). Some projects may be allowed within Corps regulated wetlands in both stream segments identified as items 1.), 2.) and 4.) above. Such impacts would require suitable mitigation nearby and to be like-kind habitat replacement.

Most likely, development impacts would not be allowed to either stream segment and/or their interstream divide within item 3.), including negatively affecting their flooding regime.

Lower Main Stem: The Main Stem flows through an active floodplain along the Azalea Trail to Richardson Park where it is joined by Tributary Three. Their combined flow continues as the lower Main Stem of Hurricane Creek to it's junction with Tributary Four. All of the Main Stem below Tributary Four is reported on in the following Section Three due to it's considerable change in character from that point. That part inside Loop 287 is shown on **Exhibit 1**, and that part below the Loop is shown on **Exhibit 2**.

The area from the City Park to Tributary Four consists of frequently flooded Koury soil that qualifies as a 404 wetland. The high quality flooded forest type of habitat described previously continues throughout the area and is not described in detail here.

1.) Azalea Trail Segment- Hurricane Creek flowing from the City Park along the Azalea Trail flooded it's streamside zone from the storm event occurring during our field work. The small amount of rainfall during the event indicates that the zone is frequently flooded. The available hydrology causes the Koury soil type to be considered hydric, except where new deposits of sand changes it's nature. At the end of the Azalea Trail, the stream is joined with Tributary Three in Richardson Park and turns southward under Loop 287.

The narrow floodway is constrained by development all it's length to the park junction limiting potential for projects outside the floodway. The floodway zone would be Corps regulated and difficult to permit development projects within that are more intrusive than the Azalea Trail.

2.) Segment below Loop 287- As the Creek emerges from under the Loop, it's channel widens considerably in order to allow larger flows from the addition of Tributary Three. It begins to curve sinuously in a manner that continues on an increasingly larger scale through Section Three described below to it's junction with Cedar Creek. The soil type is the Koury soil which is sufficiently flooded to be hydric below the stream's regulated high water mark. A short distance downstream at the junction with Tributary Four, the soil type changes to Pophers (Po) silty clay loam, which is a NRCS listed hydric soil.

Due to the soil type change, additional floodflows of Tributary Four, and remote nature of the landscape, we have selected the boundary between Section Two and Section Three to be at that junction. Accordingly, this small segment noted as item 2.) is shown on the map identified as **Exhibit 2**, rather than with the balance of Section Two on **Exhibit 1**.

a.) potential flood control project(s)— This segment is unique due to it's potential for location of flood control projects for the City, provided that it is not too far downstream from problem areas in the center of the city to be effective. This is the last segment of Koury soil such that any area not frequently flooded will not qualify as a wetland. Those areas under the high water marks are limited by high banks and small flood zones across the inside of curves in the streambed. This presents a much narrower regulated zone to Corps permit than the broad floodways prevalent both upstream and downstream. Channels could be cut from an outside bank curve through uplands to the next outside bank, bypassing the lower regulated riparian wetland on the inside curve with only minor 404 permitting.

- b.) other considerations—Small amounts of mitigation would be required for areas where cuts were made into the bank. However, the inner loop wetland will be required to have as much access to floodwater as before project construction for this strategy to be easily approved. The abandoned inner loop will provide some additional flood capacity, but may cause undesirable turbulence. Also, future siltation may cause the Creek to leave the new channel and return to the old sinuous configuration.
- c.) potential detention/mitigation project(s)- This area appears to be the first un-developed land along the Main Stem of Hurricane Creek where acreage may be available for large scale detention projects (there are some large raw land tracts upstream along Tributaries Two and Three described below). Within such a large detention project, there are opportunites for landscape scale 404 mitigation.

Large wetland projects may be operated as mitigation banks where other City project 404 impacts could be mitigated, and/or space may be sold to a private developer. Along the gulf coast, the Texas Department of Transportation has participated in a number of mitigation banks operated by other entities.

Tributary Two: The semi-urban area starts directly below the Lowes' store and flows westward outside of and parallel to Loop 287 until it falls beneath the Loop and mall parking lot. At about the Lowes' store the soil type changes from Fuller fine sandy loam (Ffb) to Alazan very fine sandy loam (Aab) of 0 to 4 percent slopes. It is another loamy soil limited from most uses due to wetness, but is not listed on the NRCS hydric soil list. The stream segment is shown on the map attached as **Exhibit 1**.

A short distance downslope from Lowes' the channel splits into a braided multi-channel flooded forest configuration. The high quality of forested wetland active flood zone would be difficult to 404 permit. The narrow landform between the floodway and the Loop does not seem suitable for flood control projects. As described more fully in Section One above, a large upland area is located directly adjacent to the south of Lowes' small detention pond that may have potential for expansion into a large detention project.

Alternatively, a channel could be cut into the upland running parallel, but bypassing entirely around the floodway zone downslope to the main culvert under the Loop, provided that sufficient flow continued to be available to the avoided wetland area.

Tributary Three: This segment falls out of the developed neighborhoods and flows through a large un-developed area in a large curving stream southward to Grace Dunn Richardson Park where it joins the Main Stem. It is located on Koury soil it's entire length and is shown on the map attached as **Exhibit 1**.

At the upper end it is a small channel with raw land tracts on both sides that has the potential for 404 permitting for flood control. This short reach of low quality mostly in-channel streamflow has the potential to be one of very few in the City that may be allowed in-stream channelization with appropriate mitigation proposed for it's 404 impacts.

A short distance downstream several large flows are introduced that widen the channel into a major stream with frequent overflows similar to other streams within Loop 287. This larger channel would be difficult to 404 permit impacts to as is previously described several places.

We noted that the City owns and is actively developing land on the western shoreline above the park. This tract happens to lie within the inside curve of the stream that maintains a large floodway across the lower elevations when flowing above the inner bank. Due to previous landclearing activities, the floodzone is changing into an open-sun wet prairie habitat rarely observed within the City.

There may be potential for location of a channel within the upland lying above wetland level. It could cut across the inner loop directly southward to the next outer loop segment within Richardson Park, but allow the inner zone to continue to flood.

Tributary Four: A different profile begins with Tributary Four in that it's located entirely outside of the central City of Lufkin (outside the Loop). East of the apartment project at HWY 59 the channel is reletively small and rarely overflows into 404 wetlands. Below HWY 59, the channel widens from larger inflows and many adjacent forested wetlands are associated with the channel. It is shown on the map titled **Exhibit 2**.

The soil type is the Alazan (Aab) loam type described previously on page 22, except for a small area prior to infall into the Main Stem of Moten-Multey complex (Mx), gently undulating, nearly level stream terraces. Although Moten-Multey is not listed on the hydric soils list, it's description is wet enough that where sufficient hydrology was available, it would be considered a 404 hydric soil. The lower floodpool at the junction of Tributary Four begins the Pophers soil type which is a listed hydric soil type.

East of HWY 59 the small channel exhibits vacant land on either or both sides for most of it's length, although there is a considerable amount of development upslope on the higher ridgelines. It falls out of a large lake flowing westward, and mostly remains within the small channel. This may be another of those segments that would be able to permit in-stream channelization with an appropriate amount of mitigation offered for it's un-avoidable impacts. West of HWY 59 the larger stream would be difficult to permit in-stream projects. However, adjacent vacant uplands on both sides of the segment offer project opportunities.

Tributary Five: The northernmost reach falls out of Crown Colony through a recently channelized area behind the Church Retreat development and joins it's southern arm in a very good quality forested floodpool between their junction and HWY 59. It's soil type is the Alazan (Aab) loam described above east of HWY 59, west of 59 the Pophers hydric soil begins as a part of the Main Stems' upper floodpool down to it's junction with the Main Stem.

The southern segment above the junction is a very small channel that would have a minor amount of 404 permitting requirement as is more fully described in Section One above, including the rare possibility of in-stream channelization. The floodpool east of HWY 59 and all of the main channel west of 59 would be difficult to permit impacts to.

Summary of Section Two Report:

- 1.) The segment defined as Middle Hurricane Creek lies within a highly developed floodplain that constricts floodflow between well drained commercial land directly adjacent. Most of the Main Stem is currently utilized as public park area and stormwater is allowed to overflow the main channel(s) through the minimally developed floodplain.
- 2.) The Main Stem and it's floodplain wetlands consist of high quality forested wetland habitat, such that major development projects would be difficult to permit with wildlife agencies that are more intrusive than existing park facilities.
- 3.) The Main Stem south/outside of Loop 287 does have potential for 404 permitting of large scale flood control projects provided adequate mitigation is proposed to offset wetland/stream impacts. If the project were a detention basin excavated from uplands, it would have flooded land available sufficient to mitigate it's own 404 impacts, and additional area to mitigate impacts from other City projects nearby.
- 4.) Tributaries Two, Three, Four and Five are adjacent to large tracts of land which have potential for flood control projects to be 404 permitted for construction within their upland areas outside of existing floodways.
- 5.) The eastern upstream channels of Tributaries Four and Five, and a short segment below developed neighboods of Tributary Three are small in size and rarely overflow into adjacent wetlands. They may be allowed in-stream channelization by wildlife agencies with appropriate mitigation proposed.

Section Three-semi rural-Lower Hurricane Creek:

This Section is described as that part of the Main Stem of Hurricane Creek below it's juncture with Tributary Four throughout it's length to Cedar Creek, and all of the streambanks of Tributaries Six and Seven. The difference(s) between these areas and Section(s) One and Two reported on previous pages relates to their considerably larger stormflows. The Main Stem has developed a large riverine channel that overflows its' banks during heavy rainfall conditions. Similar to Section Two within the City, these floodplains consist of complex, high quality wetlands that would be difficult to 404 permit complete development of.

In addition, the streambank(s) and associated floodplain of the Main Stem at and downstream from Tributary Four is located on soils that are listed as hydric by the NRCS. From the City Treatment Plant at FM 324 downstream to Cedar Creek there may be (or may not be) endangered species associated with either the streambed or the streambanks. All of Section Three is shown on the map attached as **Exhibit 2**, with suggested project locations described below marked as a **Site**.

Main Stem: The hydric soil Pophers (Po) is mapped in a floodpool configuration around the the junction with Tributary Four along with a less hydric soil Moten-Multey complex (Mx) upstream within Tributary Four. The Pophers soil type is mapped by the NRCS along the Main Stem completely to Cedar Creek, and is mapped to extend up the floodpools of junctions with Tributaries Five, Six and Seven. It is mapped upstream on both banks of Tributary Five eastward to HWY 59.

Pophers is described as "deep, slowly permeable, somewhat poorly drained soils on bottomlands. These soils formed in loamy and silty alluvium. They are subject to flooding mainly in winter and spring. Slopes are generally less than 1 percent" according to the NRCS.

This mapping of broad areas of Pophers hydric soil along both streambanks of the Main Stem, and even wider flood zones at tributary junctions, is important to consideration of potential for 404 permitting of flood control projects on adjacent lands. Upstream the non-hydric listing of soils allowed classification of most areas outside the high water mark technically as uplands, consequently such uplands have been suggested as having potential for development of City projects. This downstream segment and associated wider floodpools have no uplands directly adjacent to propose projects within (that may be easily permitted by wildlife agencies).

From it's junction with Tributary Four downstream to Cedar Creek there may be a T & E Species consideration of small fishes. Downstream of FM 324 there may be a concern for timber rattlesnakes along streambanks on either side of the channel.

Directly south of Loop 287, Tributary Six runs parallel to and west of the Main Stem almost to their junction before flowing westward under FM 324. Above their junction floodpool, there is an upland ridgeline area suitable for 404 permitting between the tributary and main channel that may (or may not) have potential as a flood control project area shown as a **Site** on the attached map.

West of FM 324 the large floodway resulting from joining of the Main Stem and Tributary Six continues downstream to Cedar Creek. This habitat is a large scale flooded forest similar to a major river floodplain. The highest flood elevation is somewhat lower than the base of the adjacent City Treatment Plant. Except for that small area around the plant that is regularly mowed, tracts of land on both sides of the Creek consist of floodplain hardwood tree species. It would be difficult to 404 permit any type of development project adjacent to the Creek west of FM 324 any more intrusive than the timber harvesting currently practiced by private landowners.

Tributary Six: The headwaters of Tributary Six begin at the edge of Loop 287 and flow southward a short distance to the Main Stem. The soil type is Fuller fine sandy loam (FfB), 1 to 4 percent slopes. Fuller is a soil that is not wet enough to be classified as hydric above any channel high water marks. For a short distance below Loop 287 it flows within it's banks to the extent that this segment may be allowed in-stream channelization. Large tracts of uplands to either side may have potential for detention projects, also shown as a **Site** on **Exhibit 2**.

Several thousand feet south of Loop 287 the channel widens into a major stream, and floodflows above the bankside have established a floodway wetland on both sides. Although the Fuller soil type continues downstream, it is flooded suficiently to be hydric, and is regulated as being below the streams' high water mark.

Tributary Seven: The north and south branches of Tributary Seven are located on Alazan (AaB) and Fuller (FfA) soils more fully described above, as well as a short reach of Herty very fine sandy loam (HeB), 1 to 5 percent slopes along the north branch between HWY 59 and Daniel McCall Road. All three soil types are not wet enough to be listed as hydric by the NRCS.

Both branches east of HWY 59 are small enough that in-stream channelization may be permitted, except where they pond against the highway. From the floodpool formed at the junction of the north and south branches west to the Main Stem, the flooded forest habitat is such that permitting direct impacts to the habitat by wildlife agencies would be difficult.

Results: Mill Creek

We have organized our report on the watersheds of Mill Creek into details regarding it's east and west branches, which larger streams are further divided into east and west forks upstream. A number of technical descriptions are similar to those described at length in the previous report on Hurricane Creek and are not re-described in great detail here. The nature of Mill Creek is considerably different from Hurricane Creek, due to it's character consisting of at least 50% of prairie wetlands.

All of the area within Mill Creek watersheds are as is shown on the enclosed **Exhibit 3**, and suggested project locations are marked as a **Site**. The area is reported on as follows:

East Branch: The East Fork begins to flow northward from the outfall of Jones Lake within Jones Park under Martin Luther King. It's upper segment is located on Keltys-Urban land complex (KdD), 5 to 15 percent slopes that is a well drained upland fine sandy loam. The only hydric soils are those located directly under constant streamflow and associated wetland floodpools. The floodway below the outfall of Jones Lake is a good quality prairie (open-sun) wetland varying in width from 20' to 50'.

East of Martin Luther King the stream mostly remains in the small channel as it curves northward around the apartment complex. It enters an area of small trees at the edge of the apartments where the soil changes to the Koury type reported on previously. An in-stream channelization project may be allowed in this segment. As the channel emerges from under the trees, it widens out into an established floodpool that supports a very good quality prairie wetland.

A small area directly adjacent, parallel to Martin Luther King (located under powerlines) may have potential for a small detention/mitigation project as is marked as a **Site** on the attached map. We suggest that it would be an excellent area for location of a small 404 mitigation project if it were not suitable for flood control.

At this point, the East Fork flows northwestward under Martin Luther King again. The West Fork joins it immediately after flowing from Lake Myriad. The combined flow of the East Branch runs alternatively through flooded forest and back into the open sun to and under the railroad tracks and Loop 287 to the City Lake. Wetlands associated with the floodway (both forested and prairie) are 50' to 200' wide, establishing a large regulated area that will be difficult to permit impacts to. A separate floodpool between the railroad tracks and the Loop has established a large prairie wetland that is mowed regularly during dry weather periods.

West Branch: The East Fork consists of two small arms falling steeply downslope from HWY 103 northward, parallel and west of FM 2251 to it's junction with the West Fork. The upper charnels are located on soils of Alazan-Urban land complex (AcB), 0 to 4 percent slopes and the lower elevations cross the Koury soil type. The channels of the East Fork and their associated wetlands are small at this time, which may have potential for in-stream channelization or detention/mitigation projects. Where it joins the West Fork, a large floodpool is formed that would be difficult to permit impacts to.

The West Fork has established a major floodway that runs parallel to and between the Loop and railroad tracks, eastward towards City Lake. It is also located on the Koury soil type. The floodplain alternates between forested and prairie depending on which different ownerships mow their land regularly. All of the West Fork and it's floodplain wetlands are large and of very good quality. They would be difficult to permit (any type of development activity to) with wildlife agencies.

Main Stem: We observed the large floodpool between the railroad tracks and Loop 287 during flood conditions, in which the flood storage capacity (of) was impressive. It receives all of the combined flows from the East Branch and West Branch, and outfalls below the Loop northward into City Lake (Ellen Trout Memorial Lake).

Directly northward of the Loop culvert is a forested floodpool at the head of the Lake. This particular wetland area resembles the description of habitat typical of that utilized by the alligator snapping turtle. However, the USF&WS and the TP&WD did not express a concern about the area for T & E Species. Whether or not any snapping turtles may inhabit the area, as potential habitat it may be very difficult to construct any type of projects within.

Downstream of the Lake, Mill Creek flows northward within a large channel through a large pasture area towards HWY 59. It is also located on the Koury (Ko) soil type described previously. Within the short reach inside the City of Lufkin, it mainly stays within the large channel. Where it is not associated with a wetland floodpool, flood control projects may be allowed within or at least adjacent to the stream. Whether or not it is suitable for flood control projects, the large area of cleared pasture would be suitable for constructing a large wetland mitigation project, which is shown as a **Site** on **Exhibit 3**.

City of Lufkin Map Exhibits

Three (3) map exhibits are presented on following pages in support of Wet Tech's Preliminary Wetlands Survey as a part of the City of Lufkin Watershed Study.

- Exhibit 1- illustrates material from the report on Upper and Middle Hurricane Creek.
- Exhibit 2- maps the areas described within Lower Hurricane Creek; and
- Exhibit 3- maps areas identified within Mill Creek watersheds.

Legend:

1.) Tributary Number-----Identifying Tributary number as assigned by Dodson & Associates on the map of Stream Names of Lufkin, Texas. 2.) Potential Flood Control Project Site-----A partial mapping of suggested project sites described in report text, proposed to be located in uplands adjacent to stream. DRAINAGE 3.) Upper Tributary Flow-----Direction of flow of tributary toward Main Stem of Hurricane Creek or Mill Creek. PONDING 4.) Major Stream Overflow Areas (at Junctions)-----LOWLANDS Typical areas of long term ponding during floodflow at junctions between tributaries or with main stem. 5.) Typical Wetland Areas in vicinity-----WETLANDS Location of wetlands typical (of wetlands) nearby as is described in report. FOREST 6.) Typical Wetland Type in vicinity-----FLOOD PLAIN Type of wetlands typical of those indicated in area as is described in report.

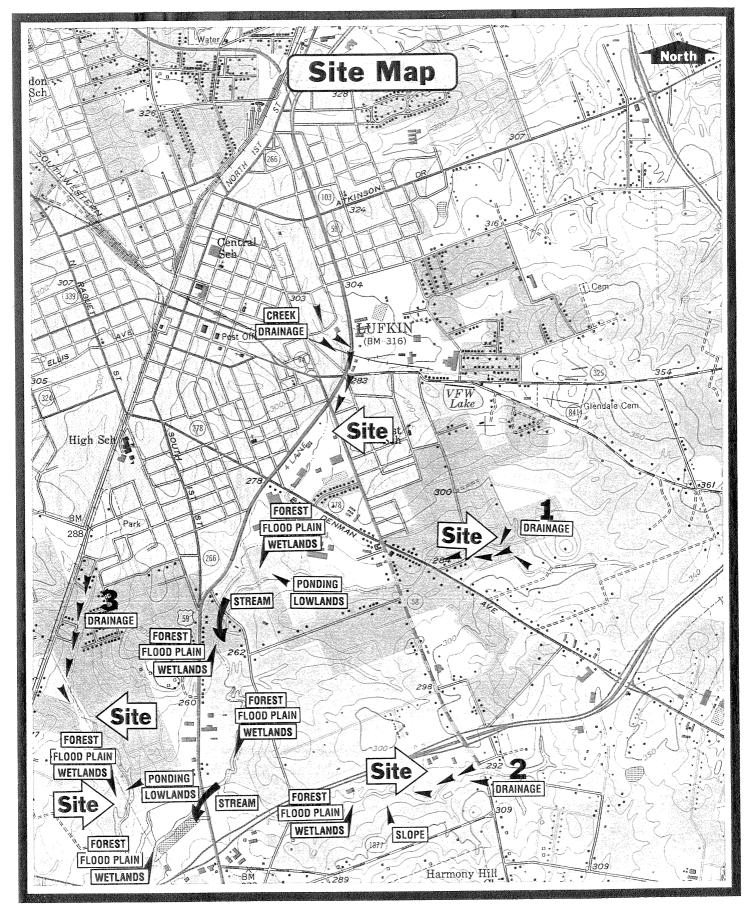


Exhibit 1

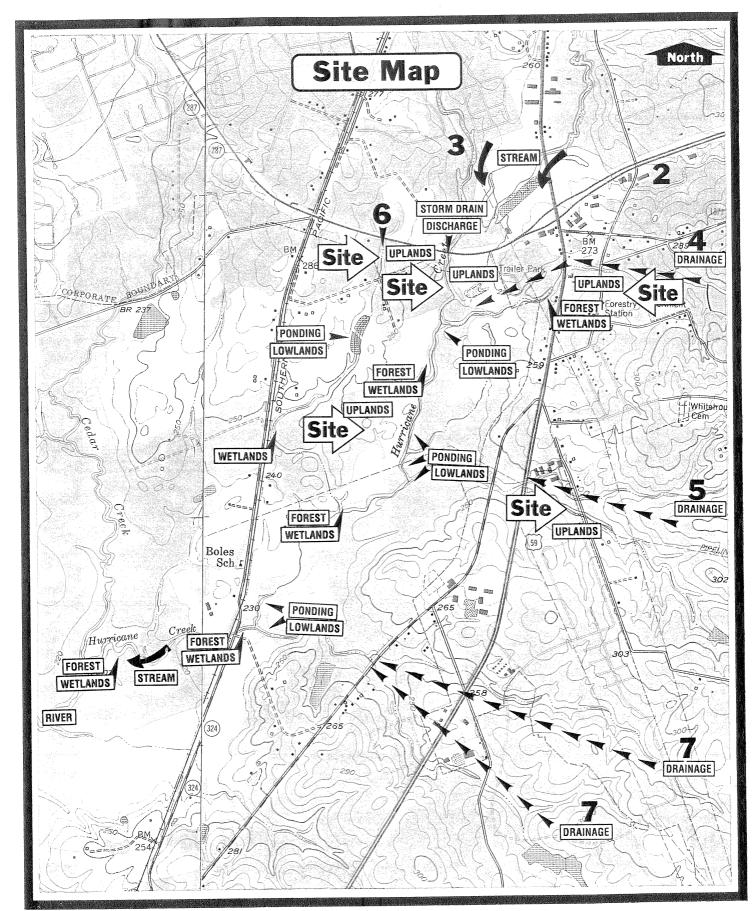


Exhibit 2

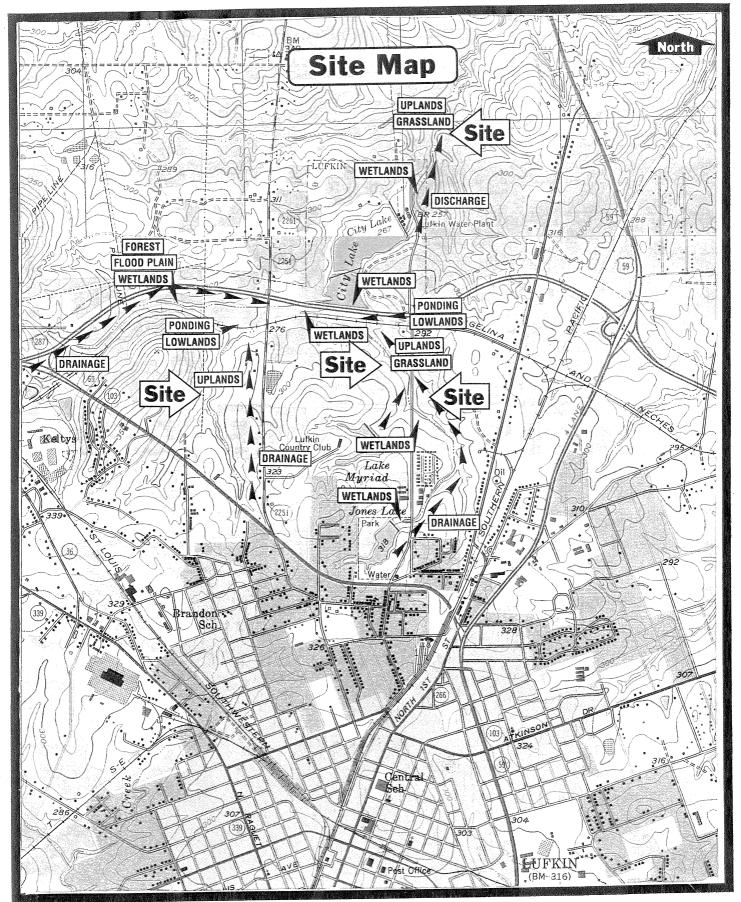


Exhibit 3

Wet Tech Wetland Technologies Corporation

... providing watershed assessment, design, and construction supervision services.

November 16, 1998

Mr. Duane Barrett, P.E. Dodson & Associates, Inc. 5629 FM 1960 West, Suite 314 Houston, Tx. 77069-4216

Re:

Interim Project Review- Proposed City of Lufkin Stormwater Project(s)

Subject:

Hurricane Creek and Mill Creek Watershed(s)

Dear Mr. Barrett;

Please find following our Report detailing findings regarding the proposed project sites. This material was developed during an inspection the afternoon of November 4, 1998, all day of the 5th, and the early morning of the 6th. A recent storm had flooded some of the lower areas several days before.

We noted that certain placement guidelines had been developed from our previous Report and employed to greatly reduce potential conflicts with regulatory agencies; however, where these are not appropriate for a particular site is described herein.

Please let us know if there are any questions regarding the enclosed material.

Sincerely;

WETLAND TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION

Ølenn Jatrett, General Manager

23/-

Additional Comments regarding:

Project Site Selection & Design Criteria

Location of Flood Control Structure(s):

Most proposed projects consist primarily of a berm type dam/spillway sited across a small channel that would detain stormwater a required period of time, and then drain slowly to a "dry-bottom" configuration. As these berms have a small footprint of impact across a regulated streambed, and no permanent impoundment is created, then resource agency objections will be minor to the extent mitigation should be allowed by them (in most cases). This criteria would not constitute a "small impact" within major channels, and we note that none are proposed to do so (Project's #1 and #2 on Mill Creek are close).

However, several proposals specify excavate-and-haul-away which impacts an entire site permanently. Those that would be minimal impact and those that would not are differentiated to the extent possible below without extensive on-site work.

Where an improvement in re-locating a site a short distance is appropriate, we have so described in the following material.

Design Criteria:

Where the purpose of a project would not incorporate construction of mitigation within, the berm's "footprint impact" will be required to be the smallest possible to achieve the desired storage capacity. Where mitigation is planned within, mitigation requirements will be required to be primary over capacity considerations.

Mitigation Criteria:

Certain proposed project sites that appear to be more suitable for mitigation meet a specific criteria that generally floods a large area (that) currently qualifies as upland. In some cases we recommend re-locating a structure in order to flood a flatter area now currently proposed to be avoided. An example would be our comments regarding Mill Creek Watershed's Project #3 wherein a part of the avoided area may be suitable to be incorporated within. Where upland sites are excavated for retention, opportunities exist for mitigation projects to be specified. It is important to note that all of the projects proposed will require some amount of mitigation offset.

Review of Proposed Hurricane Creek Project(s)

Introduction:

Inspection of major projects proposed inside Loop 287 and Project's #5 & #6 outside the Loop revealed no major impediment to regulatory approval for sturctures or excavation (except for #2 more fully described below). Where upstream channelization may be allowed varies with each stream and is described to the extent possible in this work.

Project #1:

This project appears from Cunningham and Ford Chapel Rd. to be a large, well drained site. There is an undeveloped area to the south that does not have an approach (is not easily viewed). It appears to flood a large volume with the proposed berm location such that excavation would not be needed for additional capacity. Such criteria may indicte a potential for location of a suitable mitigation site. If so, Wet Tech is of the opinion that necessary mitigation required for this project and others nearby be incorporated within.

Mitigation would specify little or no landclearing; rather the shallow excavations should be specified to be constructed between groups of trees with inter-connecting swales. The fertile topsoils would be cut out and set aside for re-installation and planting after shallow excavation work is complete. If the underlying subsoils are suitable, they would be used for berm construction; thereby saving the cost of hauling them away, and the cost of materials importation (for berm construction).

Most likely the improvements proposed for the small channel would be allowed (with suitable mitigation) downstream to Denman Avenue.

Project #2

This project may not be feasible as proposed. It is specified to be over-excavation of an existing depressional site for additional stormwater capacity (it currently holds and slowly releases a large volume of run-off). The existing forested over-bank depressions surrounding the confluence of several small channels is of <u>very high</u> habitat quality.

The site's **only potential** would be in delineating existing wetlands and excavating outer edges of available un-developed land up to, but not within the specified "avoid area". Final outfall <u>elevation must remain</u> as currently exists, <u>only capacity</u> would be increased.

Project #3:

The channelization proposed above and under Chestnut St. would most likely be allowed, while that proposed south of Chestnut would not.

The area designated behind Kurth Elementary school currently floods, consequently increasing the floodpool footprint would be acceptable provided little or no impact occurred from berm construction. Care must be taken to select an upland area for the specific berm location; otherwise, the site is excellent as proposed.

Additionally, there is a vacant land tract directly adjacent east of the school ballfields that (if available) would be suitable for excavation of a regional retention project with mitigation incorporated within (see drawing on next page). It may be appropriate to install paths and decks across the permanent wet bottom areas as a neighborhood park in the same manner as Kiwanis Park/Azalea Trail nearby (warning signs of danger during major floods would be required for the school's ballfields and the public use area).

Project #4:

This project is proposed to be specified in a similar manner as Project #3 in the southeast corner of Tulane and York Streets. Again, provided the specific berm location is carefully selected for least habitat impact, this is an excellent project location. Additionally, an un-developed area above the intended floodpool directly to the southeast would be suitable for mitigation. Upon closer on-site inspection it may prove acceptable for significant excavation also. As a large volume of material will be required to construct the berm, a cost off-set from balance of cut-and-fill may be possible.

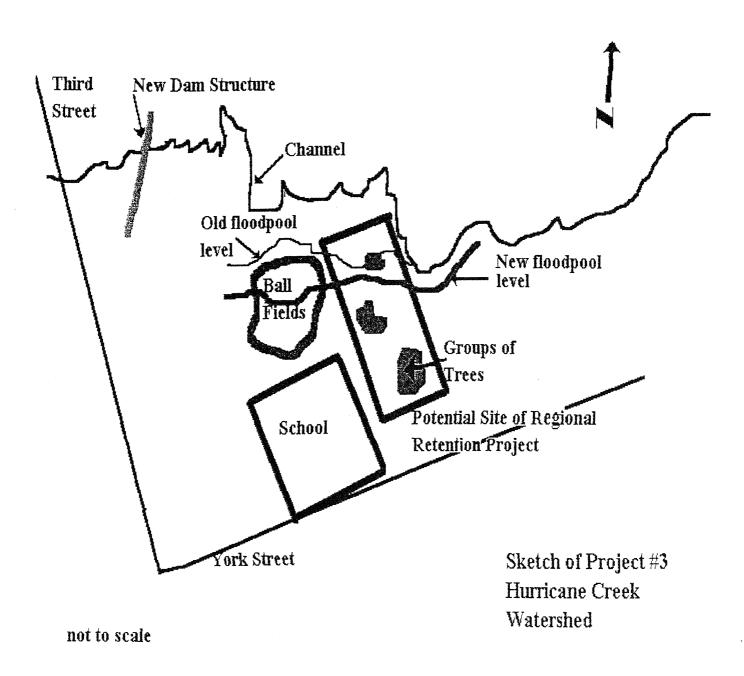
Main Stem of Hurricane Creek:

Specification of a major bypass channel directly west of the Main Stem below Kiwanis Park southward to the mall is an environmentally acceptable alternative. However, the channel would eliminate the newly installed Azalea Trail; consequently funding agencies may require the City of Lufkin to reconstruct it on the east side of the Creek at the City's expense. Secondly, it would eliminate parking behind some of the commercial businesses fronting old HWY 59. The City of Lufkin may choose not to construct the project.

Perhaps the bypass could be specified to be located **on the east side** of the Creek in the same manner with avoidance of existing homes where necessary. Channel excavation would provide considerable material for other berm construction projects nearby.

Proposed Project #3-Hurricane Creek Watershed

Typical excavation of Regional Retention Project capacity into adjacent vacant upland while avoiding currently flooding sensitive habitat.



Project #5:

Similar to Project's #3 and #4 more fully described above, this project location appears to be suitable for regulatory purposes as well as storage potential. The berm site should be carefully selected, with appropriate mitigation proposed and constructed on-site.

Channelization proposed should be acceptable downstream to, <u>but not beyond</u> the Lowes Store with mitigation. Refer to detailed description recommendations made in the Lowe's Store area on page 22 of Wet Tech's previous Report dated 9/15/98.

Project #6:

The proposed low impact berm type retention specified for #6 is well suited to it's selected location with appropriate mitigation.

Channelization proposed from the Lowes Store downstream to the Project #6 floodpool, and downstream from Project #6 to the Loop most likely **would not be allowed** at some reasonable amount of mitigation. However, vacant upland directly adjacent to the south is suitable for installation of a small bypass channel (which would have a lower construction cost than the proposed channelization). Also, for that reason <u>either section</u> would not pass 404 Alternative Analysis.

Project #7:

<u>Channelization</u>- Improvements within neighborhoods upstream on Tributary #3 should be acceptable with a small amount of mitigation required. However, the channelization proposed downstream to the large bypass would be difficult to 404 Permit. If hydraulically feasible, the lower total cost to the City may be a small bypass channel excavated from the neighborhood outfall straight through the "S" of the natural stream to connect with the larger bypass downstream (which is appropriate as proposed).

Additional Land for Storage- Acquisition of un-developed land within the white area outlined in blue in order to prevent future development is suitable for this particular zone. However, as an existing floodpool small uplands would be required to be selected on-site for any excavation desired, and all other areas carefully avoided by construction equipment (see typical design on previous page).

On closer inspection, it might be determined that little or no additional capacity could be excavated into such a sensitive habitat. The adjacent area shown in blue fill has the same circumstances; in that lower elevations are too high in quality to excavate, and upper elevations may not be feasible for excavation.

Proposed Project #8, Project #9 and Project #10:

Each of these berm/dry bottom type designs should be acceptable to resource agencies if carefully sited for least impact and suitable mitigation is proposed.

Most channelization proposed south of the Loop will <u>be acceptable east</u> of HWY 59 (however, certain areas will not be); and most of that <u>west of 59 will not be acceptable</u>. As previously reported, the natural streambed outfalling from Crown Colony has been recently channelized behind the Church Retreat property as a part of current land development activity.

Projects proposed for Tributary Six:

Two large ponded areas are proposed to be expanded to increase storage volume. The transitional (flood up-flood down) wetland edges must be avoided by all construction activities. Excavation of uplands directly up to, but not into the wetland edge would be acceptable. Properly designed and constructed these upland work areas could qualify as mitigation for 404 impacts nearby.

Channelization southward from the Loop to the first existing pond may be acceptable; that specified south of the first pond to the Main Stem of Hurricane Creek would not.

Review of Proposed Mill Creek Project(s)

Project #1:

This major streambed will be difficult to 404 Permit impact due to the high quality habitat involved. Extreme care should be taken in exact site selection, and at least a ratio of 2:1 of mitigation should be offered resource agencies in the first approach to them.

Channelization in the large streambed directly upstream would not be allowed. Where the channel upstream to the west is a much smaller/lower quality habitat, channelization would be allowable with suitable mitigation offered.

Project #2:

Wet Tech is of the opinion that the large amount of flood storage resulting from this (one) project's impact is an excellent proposal for the watershed. However, the quality of habitat to be impacted by the dam/spillway structure is very high, slightly more so than described for Project #1 above. Under any "lesser benefit" set of circumstances this impact may not be Permitted. Specific project and mitigation design should consider all aspects of the proposed 404 Permit Application before proceding to agency contact.

Project #3:

This project is unique of all of the berm type projects proposed for both watersheds. It's special character is due to the large amount of flat open land proposed to be flooded that is now currently upland. We suggest that this particular elevation be left as-is for construction of a **regional mitigation project** rather than excavation to increase strorage capacity (of course, the edges rising above could be cut back to increase total project capacity). It also appears that the berm could be <u>re-located a short distance downstream</u> in order to flood a larger area of this elevation.

On closer inspection, it may be that the previously cleared land (site of overhead powerlines) is large enough to locate mitigation required for all four Mill Creek Projects. Savings in construction costs to the City would be extensive.

Channelization upstream of Project #3 will most likely be allowed with suitable habitat mitigation proposed.

Project #4:

This project is sited directly adjacent to/upstream of a good quality prairie wetland that would be difficult to impact. It is correctly located as drawn to temporarily flood a small wooded area behind the apartment complex.

Channelization proposed upstream behind the apartments would be acceptable up to, but not including the outfall area below Jones Lake (which should be protected from all proposed project impacts).

Area sm .472 1.508 .3 Impervious Cover Land Use I(%) Ind./Comm. 80% ac 98.5 345.7 21 Multi-Family 70% ac .0 3.7 Highway 60% ac 5.9 .0 13 Community 40% ac .0 8.7 S-F (Typical) 30% ac 68.6 318.3 28 S-F (Light) 15% ac 128.5 154.9 1 Future Development ac .0 134.2 142 Future Impervious % 60% 50% 50% Total ac 301.5 965.5 206 Imperv. Area ac 122.2 468.5 119 Imperv. Area ac 122.2 468.5 119 Imperv. Cover % 40.5 48.5 57 Overland Curve: C B Distance ft/s 1.0 .8 Travel Time min 5.00 6.25 6. Shallow Concentrated Curve: F F Distance ft/s 300 400 7 Full Stance ft	06 78 157 44 39 339 22 .122 .245 .069 .061 .530
Area ac 302 965 2 Area sm .472 1.508 .3 Impervious Cover Land Use I(%) Ind./Comm. 80% ac 98.5 345.7 23 Multi-Family 70% ac .0 3.7 Highway 60% ac 5.9 .0 13 Community 40% ac .0 8.7 S-F (Typical) 30% ac 68.6 318.3 28 S-F (Light) 15% ac 128.5 154.9 1 Future Development ac .0 134.2 142 Future Impervious % 60% 50% Total ac 301.5 965.5 206 Imperv. Area ac 122.2 468.5 119 Imperv. Cover % 40.5 48.5 55 Overland Curve: C B Distance ft 300 300 3 Slope % 1.8 2.5 2 Velocity ft/s 1.0 .8 Travel Time min 5.00 6.25 6. Shallow Concentrated Curve: F F Distance ft 300 400 5 Slope % 1.8 2.5 2 Velocity ft/s 2.0 2.4 2 Travel Time min 2.50 2.78 5. Paved or Gully Curve: G G Distance ft 4800 5700 22 Slope % 9 1.2 Velocity ft/s 1.9 2.2 1 Adjusted Velocity ft/s 1.90 2.20 1 Travel Time min 42.11 43.18 20.	22 .122 .245 .069 .061 .530 .5 18.5 .0 .0 .0 .0 63.0 .0 .0 2.2 .0 .0 10.2 .1 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .2 30.8 14.8 25.8 38.6 173.5 .2 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 5.4 .3 28.2 140.3 18.4 .6 75.8 2 60% 30% 30% 30% 30% 50% .3 77.5 157.3 44.2 39.2 327.9 .1 32.5 48.1 13.3 11.8 148.3 2 .7 41.9 30.6 30.0 30.0 45.2 B C C C C C C 00 300 300 300 300 300 300 .5 2.5 4.0 4.5 5.0 2.0 .8 1.1 1.5 1.6 1.6 1.0 25 4.55 3.33 3.13 3.13 5.00
Area ac 302 965 2 Area sm .472 1.508 .3 Impervious Cover Land Use I(%) Ind./Comm. 80% ac 98.5 345.7 23 Multi-Family 70% ac .0 3.7 Highway 60% ac 5.9 .0 13 Community 40% ac .0 8.7 S-F (Typical) 30% ac 68.6 318.3 28 S-F (Light) 15% ac 128.5 154.9 1 Future Development ac .0 134.2 142 Future Impervious % 60% 50% Total ac 301.5 965.5 206 Imperv. Area ac 122.2 468.5 119 Imperv. Cover % 40.5 48.5 55 Overland Curve: C B Distance ft 300 300 3 Slope % 1.8 2.5 2 Velocity ft/s 1.0 8 Travel Time min 5.00 6.25 6. Shallow Concentrated Curve: F F Distance ft 300 400 5 Slope % 1.8 2.5 2 Velocity ft/s 2.0 2.4 2 Travel Time min 2.50 2.78 5. Paved or Gully Curve: G G Distance ft 4800 5700 2.2 Slope % 9 1.2 Velocity ft/s 1.90 2.20 1 Adjusted Velocity ft/s 1.90 2.20 1 Travel Time min 42.11 43.18 20.	22 .122 .245 .069 .061 .530 .5 18.5 .0 .0 .0 .0 63.0 .0 .0 2.2 .0 .0 10.2 .1 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .2 30.8 14.8 25.8 38.6 173.5 .2 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 5.4 .3 28.2 140.3 18.4 .6 75.8 2 60% 30% 30% 30% 30% 50% .3 77.5 157.3 44.2 39.2 327.9 .1 32.5 48.1 13.3 11.8 148.3 2 .7 41.9 30.6 30.0 30.0 45.2 B C C C C C C 00 300 300 300 300 300 300 .5 2.5 4.0 4.5 5.0 2.0 .8 1.1 1.5 1.6 1.6 1.0 25 4.55 3.33 3.13 3.13 5.00
Impervious Cover	22 .122 .245 .069 .061 .530 .5 18.5 .0 .0 .0 .0 63.0 .0 .0 2.2 .0 .0 10.2 .1 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .2 30.8 14.8 25.8 38.6 173.5 .2 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 5.4 .3 28.2 140.3 18.4 .6 75.8 2 60% 30% 30% 30% 30% 50% .3 77.5 157.3 44.2 39.2 327.9 .1 32.5 48.1 13.3 11.8 148.3 2 .7 41.9 30.6 30.0 30.0 45.2 B C C C C C C 00 300 300 300 300 300 300 .5 2.5 4.0 4.5 5.0 2.0 .8 1.1 1.5 1.6 1.6 1.0 25 4.55 3.33 3.13 3.13 5.00
Land Use I(%) Ind./Comm. 80% ac 98.5 345.7 21 Multi-Family 70% ac .0 3.7 Highway 60% ac 5.9 .0 13 Community 40% ac .0 8.7 S-F (Typical) 30% ac 68.6 318.3 28 S-F (Light) 15% ac 128.5 154.9 1 Future Development ac .0 134.2 142 Future Impervious % 60% 50% Total ac 301.5 965.5 206 Imperv. Area ac 122.2 468.5 119 Imperv. Cover % 40.5 48.5 57 Overland Curve: C B ft 300 300 Slope % 1.8 2.5 5 20 Velocity ft/s 1.0 .8 1.8 Travel Time min 5.00 6.25 6. Shallow Concentrated Curve: F F Distance ft/s 2.0 2.4 2 2 Travel Time min 2.50 2.78 5. Paved or Gully Curve: G	.0
Land Use I(%) Ind./Comm. 80% ac 98.5 345.7 21 Multi-Family 70% ac .0 3.7 Highway 60% ac 5.9 .0 13 Community 40% ac .0 8.7 S-F (Typical) 30% ac 68.6 318.3 28 S-F (Light) 15% ac 128.5 154.9 1 Future Development ac .0 134.2 142 Future Impervious % 60% 50% Total ac 301.5 965.5 206 Imperv. Area ac 122.2 468.5 119 Imperv. Cover % 40.5 48.5 57 Overland Curve: C B ft 300 300 Slope % 1.8 2.5 5 20 Velocity ft/s 1.0 .8 1.8 Travel Time min 5.00 6.25 6. Shallow Concentrated Curve: F F Distance ft/s 2.0 2.4 2 2 Travel Time min 2.50 2.78 5. Paved or Gully Curve: G	.0
Ind./Comm. 80% ac 98.5 345.7 21 Multi-Family 70% ac .0 3.7 Highway 60% ac 5.9 .0 13 Community 40% ac .0 8.7 S-F (Typical) 30% ac 68.6 318.3 28 S-F (Light) 15% ac 128.5 154.9 1 Future Development ac .0 134.2 142 Future Impervious % 60% 50% Total ac 301.5 965.5 206 Imperv. Area ac 122.2 468.5 119 Imperv. Cover % 40.5 48.5 57 Overland Curve: C B Distance ft 300 300 30 Slope % 1.8 2.5 2 Velocity ft/s 1.0 .8 Travel Time min 5.00 6.25 6 Shallow Concentrated Curve: F F Distance ft 300 400 7 Slope % 1.8 2.5 2 Velocity ft/s 2.0 2.4 2 Travel Time min 2.50 2.78 5 Paved or Gully Curve: G G Distance ft 4800 5700 22 Slope % .9 1.2 Velocity ft/s 1.90 2.20 1 Adju	.0
Multi-Family 70% ac .0 3.7 Highway 60% ac 5.9 .0 13 Community 40% ac .0 8.7 S-F (Typical) 30% ac 68.6 318.3 28 S-F (Light) 15% ac 128.5 154.9 15 Future Development ac .0 134.2 142 Future Impervious % 60% 50% 50% Total ac 301.5 965.5 206 Imperv. Area ac 122.2 468.5 118 Imperv. Cover % 40.5 48.5 50 Overland Curve: C B Distance ft 300 300 30 Slope % 1.8 2.5 2 Velocity ft/s 1.0 .8 Travel Time min 5.00 6.25 Shallow Concentrated Curve: F F Distance ft/s 2.0 2.4 2 Travel Time min 2.50 2.78 5	.0
Highway 60% ac 5.9 .0 13 Community 40% ac .0 8.7 S-F (Typical) 30% ac 68.6 318.3 28 S-F (Light) 15% ac 128.5 154.9 15 Future Development ac .0 134.2 142 Future Impervious % 60% 50% 50% Total ac 301.5 965.5 206 Imperv. Area ac 122.2 468.5 118 Imperv. Cover % 40.5 48.5 53 Overland Curve: C B Distance ft 300 300 30 Slope % 1.8 2.5 2 Velocity ft/s 1.0 .8 Travel Time min 5.00 6.25 Paved or Gully Curve: F F Paved or Gully Curve: G G Paved or Gully Curve: G G Poistance ft/s 1.9 2.2 1 Fill S	.1 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .2 .0 .0 .0 .0 .54 .3 28.2 140.3 18.4 .6 75.8 26 .60% 30% 30% 30% 30% 50% .3 .30% 50% .3 .30% 50% .3 .30% 30% 30% 30% 30% 50% .3 .30% 50% .3 .30% 50% .3 .30% 50% .3 .20% .20% .3 .20% .3
Community 40% ac .0 8.7 S-F (Typical) 30% ac 68.6 318.3 26 S-F (Light) 15% ac 128.5 154.9 1 Future Development ac .0 134.2 142 Future Impervious % 60% 50% Total ac 301.5 965.5 206 Imperv. Area ac 122.2 468.5 119 Imperv. Cover % 40.5 48.5 57 Overland Curve: C B Distance ft 300 300 30 30 Slope % 1.8 2.5 2 20 Velocity ft/s 1.0 .8 30 Travel Time min 5.00 6.25 6. Shallow Concentrated Curve: F F Distance ft 300 400 30 30 Slope % 1.8 2.5 20 30 Velocity ft/s 2.0 2.4 20 30 Travel Time min 2.50 2.78 5. Paved or Gully Curve: G G Distance ft 4800 5700 22 Slope % 9 1.2 Velocity ft/s 1.90 2.20 1. Adjusted Vel	.0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .2 30.8 14.8 25.8 38.6 173.5 .2 .0 .0 .0 .0 5.4 .3 28.2 140.3 18.4 .6 75.8 2 60% 30% 30% 30% 30% 50% .3 77.5 157.3 44.2 39.2 327.9 3 .1 32.5 48.1 13.3 11.8 148.3 3 .7 41.9 30.6 30.0 30.0 45.2 3 B C C C C C C 00 300 300 300 300 300 300 .5 2.5 4.0 4.5 5.0 2.0 .8 1.1 1.5 1.6 1.6 1.0 25 4.55 3.33 3.13 3.13 5.00 4
S-F (Typical) 30% ac 68.6 318.3 28 S-F (Light) 15% ac 128.5 154.9 1 Future Development ac .0 134.2 142 Future Impervious % 60% 50% Total ac 301.5 965.5 206 Imperv. Area ac 122.2 468.5 119 Imperv. Cover % 40.5 48.5 57 Overland Curve: C B Distance ft 300 300 300 Slope % 1.8 2.5 200 Velocity ft/s 1.0 .8 Travel Time min 5.00 6.25 6. Shallow Concentrated Curve: F F Distance ft 300 400 70 Slope % 1.8 2.5 20 Velocity ft/s 2.0 2.4 20 Travel Time min 2.50 2.78 5. Paved or Gully Curve: G G Distance ft 4800 5700 22 Slope % 9 1.2 Velocity ft/s 1.9 2.2 1 Adjusted Velocity ft/s 1.90 2.20 1. Improved Drainage Channel	.2 30.8 14.8 25.8 38.6 173.5 .2 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 5.4 .3 28.2 140.3 18.4 .6 75.8 26 60% 30% 30% 30% 30% 50% .3 77.5 157.3 44.2 39.2 327.9 3 .1 32.5 48.1 13.3 11.8 148.3 26 .7 41.9 30.6 30.0 30.0 45.2 3 B C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
S-F (Light) 15% ac 128.5 154.9 15 Future Development ac .0 134.2 142 Future Impervious % 60% 50% ac 301.5 965.5 206 Imperv. Area ac 122.2 468.5 119 Imperv. Cover % 40.5 48.5 57 Overland Curve: C B	.2 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 5.4 .3 28.2 140.3 18.4 .6 75.8 2 60% 30% 30% 30% 30% 30% 50% .3 77.5 157.3 44.2 39.2 327.9 3 .1 32.5 48.1 13.3 11.8 148.3 2 .7 41.9 30.6 30.0 30.0 45.2 3 B C C C C C C 00 300 300 300 300 300 300 .5 2.5 4.0 4.5 5.0 2.0 .8 1.1 1.5 1.6 1.6 1.0 25 4.55 3.33 3.13 3.13 5.00
Future Development ac .0 134.2 142 Future Impervious % 60% 50% Total ac 301.5 965.5 206 Imperv. Area ac 122.2 468.5 119 Imperv. Cover % 40.5 48.5 57 Overland Curve: C B Distance ft 300 300 30 Slope % 1.8 2.5 2 Velocity ft/s 1.0 .8 Travel Time min 5.00 6.25 6. Shallow Concentrated Curve: F F Distance ft 300 400 5 5 Slope % 1.8 2.5 2 2 Velocity ft/s 2.0 2.4 2 2 Travel Time min 2.50 2.78 5 Paved or Gully Curve: G G Result 4800 5	.3 28.2 140.3 18.4 .6 75.8 2 60% 30% 30% 30% 30% 50% .3 77.5 157.3 44.2 39.2 327.9 3 .1 32.5 48.1 13.3 11.8 148.3 2 .7 41.9 30.6 30.0 30.0 45.2 3 B C C C C C C 00 300 300 300 300 300 300 .5 2.5 4.0 4.5 5.0 2.0 .8 1.1 1.5 1.6 1.6 1.0 25 4.55 3.33 3.13 3.13 5.00
Future Impervious % 60% 50% Total ac 301.5 965.5 206 Imperv. Area ac 122.2 468.5 118 Imperv. Cover % 40.5 48.5 57 Overland Curve: C B Distance ft 300 300 3 Slope % 1.8 2.5 2 Velocity ft 1.0 .8 1 Travel Time min 5.00 6.25 6. Shallow Concentrated Curve: F F Distance ft/s 2.0 2.4 2 Velocity ft/s 2.0 2.4 2 Travel Time ft/s 1.9 2.2 1 Paved or Gully Curve: G G Paved or Gully Curve: G G Polocity ft/s 1.9 2.2 1 Adjusted Velocity ft	60% 30% 30% 30% 30% 30% 50% .3 77.5 157.3 44.2 39.2 327.9 .1 32.5 48.1 13.3 11.8 148.3 .7 41.9 30.6 30.0 30.0 45.2 B C C C C C 00 300 300 300 300 300 300 .5 2.5 4.0 4.5 5.0 2.0 .8 1.1 1.5 1.6 1.6 1.0 25 4.55 3.33 3.13 3.13 5.00
Total ac 301.5 965.5 206 Imperv. Area ac 122.2 468.5 119 Imperv. Cover % 40.5 48.5 57 Overland Curve: C B Distance ft 300 300 3 Slope % 1.8 2.5 2 Velocity ft/s 1.0 .8 Travel Time min 5.00 6.25 6. Shallow Concentrated Curve: F F Distance ft 300 400 7 Slope % 1.8 2.5 2 Velocity ft/s 2.0 2.4 2 Travel Time min 2.50 2.78 5. Paved or Gully Curve: G G Distance ft 4800 5700 22 Slope % 9 1.2 Velocity ft/s 1.9 2.2 1 Travel Time min 42.11 43.18 20. Improved Drainage Channel	.3 77.5 157.3 44.2 39.2 327.9 3 .1 32.5 48.1 13.3 11.8 148.3 2 .7 41.9 30.6 30.0 30.0 45.2 B C C C C C C 00 300 300 300 300 300 300 .5 2.5 4.0 4.5 5.0 2.0 .8 1.1 1.5 1.6 1.6 1.0 25 4.55 3.33 3.13 3.13 5.00
Imperv. Area ac 122.2 468.5 119 Imperv. Cover % 40.5 48.5 57 Overland Curve: C B Distance ft 300 300 3 3 Slope % 1.8 2.5 2 Velocity ft/s 1.0 .8 8 Travel Time min 5.00 6.25 6. Shallow Concentrated Curve: F F Distance ft 300 400 7 7 Slope % 1.8 2.5 2 Velocity ft/s 2.0 2.4 2 2 Travel Time min 2.50 2.78 5 Paved or Gully Curve: G G Paved or Gully Curve: G G Distance ft 4800 5700 22 Slope % .9 1.2 Velocity ft/s 1.9 2.2 1 Adjusted Velocity ft/s 1.90 2.20 1 Travel Time min 42.11 43.18 20 Improved Drainage Channel	.1 32.5 48.1 13.3 11.8 148.3 2 7 41.9 30.6 30.0 30.0 45.2 7 8 8 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
Imperv. Cover % 40.5 48.5 57 Overland Curve: C B Distance ft 300 300 3 Slope % 1.8 2.5 2 Velocity ft/s 1.0 .8 Travel Time min 5.00 6.25 6 Shallow Concentrated Curve: F F Distance ft 300 400 7 Slope % 1.8 2.5 2 Velocity ft/s 2.0 2.4 2 Travel Time min 2.50 2.78 5 Paved or Gully Curve: G G G Distance ft 4800 5700 22 Velocity ft/s 1.9 2.2 1 Velocity ft/s 1.90 2.20 1 Travel Time min 42.11 43.18 20 Improved Drainage Channel	.7 41.9 30.6 30.0 30.0 45.2 7 B C C C C C 00 300 300 300 300 300 300 .5 2.5 4.0 4.5 5.0 2.0 .8 1.1 1.5 1.6 1.6 1.0 25 4.55 3.33 3.13 3.13 5.00
Overland Curve: C B Distance ft 300 300 3 Slope % 1.8 2.5 2 Velocity ft/s 1.0 .8 Travel Time min 5.00 6.25 6. Shallow Concentrated Curve: F F Distance ft 300 400 3 Slope % 1.8 2.5 2 Velocity ft/s 2.0 2.4 2 Travel Time min 2.50 2.78 5. Paved or Gully Curve: G G Distance ft 4800 5700 22 Slope % 9 1.2 Velocity ft/s 1.9 2.2 1 Adjusted Velocity ft/s 1.90 2.20 1. Travel Time min 42.11 43.18 20.	B C C C C C 00 300 300 300 300 300 .5 2.5 4.0 4.5 5.0 2.0 .8 1.1 1.5 1.6 1.6 1.0 25 4.55 3.33 3.13 3.13 5.00
Distance ft 300 300 3 Slope % 1.8 2.5 2 Velocity ft/s 1.0 .8 Travel Time min 5.00 6.25 6. Shallow Concentrated Curve: F F Distance ft 300 400 7 Slope % 1.8 2.5 2 Velocity ft/s 2.0 2.4 2 Travel Time min 2.50 2.78 5. Paved or Gully Curve: G G Distance ft 4800 5700 22 Slope % 9 1.2 Velocity ft/s 1.9 2.2 1 Adjusted Velocity ft/s 1.90 2.20 1. Travel Time min 42.11 43.18 20. Improved Drainage Channel	00 300 300 300 300 300 300 .5 2.5 4.0 4.5 5.0 2.0 .8 1.1 1.5 1.6 1.6 1.0 25 4.55 3.33 3.13 3.13 5.00
Slope % 1.8 2.5 2 Velocity ft/s 1.0 .8 Travel Time min 5.00 6.25 6. Shallow Concentrated Curve: F F Distance ft 300 400 7 Slope % 1.8 2.5 2 Velocity ft/s 2.0 2.4 2 Travel Time min 2.50 2.78 5 Paved or Gully Curve: G G Distance ft 4800 5700 22 Slope % .9 1.2 Velocity ft/s 1.9 2.2 1 Adjusted Velocity ft/s 1.90 2.20 1 Travel Time min 42.11 43.18 20 Improved Drainage Channel	.5 2.5 4.0 4.5 5.0 2.0 .8 1.1 1.5 1.6 1.6 1.0 25 4.55 3.33 3.13 3.13 5.00
Velocity ft/s 1.0 .8 Travel Time min 5.00 6.25 6. Shallow Concentrated Curve: F F Distance ft 300 400 7. Slope % 1.8 2.5 2. Velocity ft/s 2.0 2.4 2. Travel Time min 2.50 2.78 5. Paved or Gully Curve: G G G Distance ft 4800 5700 22 Slope % .9 1.2 Velocity ft/s 1.9 2.2 1 Adjusted Velocity ft/s 1.90 2.20 1 Travel Time min 42.11 43.18 20 Improved Drainage Channel	.8 1.1 1.5 1.6 1.6 1.0 25 4.55 3.33 3.13 3.13 5.00
Velocity ft/s 1.0 .8 Travel Time min 5.00 6.25 6. Shallow Concentrated Curve: F F Distance ft 300 400 7. Slope % 1.8 2.5 2. Velocity ft/s 2.0 2.4 2. Travel Time min 2.50 2.78 5. Paved or Gully Curve: G G G Distance ft 4800 5700 22 Slope % .9 1.2 Velocity ft/s 1.9 2.2 1 Adjusted Velocity ft/s 1.90 2.20 1 Travel Time min 42.11 43.18 20 Improved Drainage Channel	25 4.55 3.33 3.13 3.13 5.00
Shallow Concentrated Curve: F F Distance ft 300 400 7 Slope % 1.8 2.5 2 Velocity ft/s 2.0 2.4 2 Travel Time min 2.50 2.78 5. Paved or Gully Curve: G G Distance ft 4800 5700 22 Slope % .9 1.2 Velocity ft/s 1.9 2.2 1 Adjusted Velocity ft/s 1.90 2.20 1. Travel Time min 42.11 43.18 20.	
Distance ft 300 400 7 Slope % 1.8 2.5 2 Velocity ft/s 2.0 2.4 2 Travel Time min 2.50 2.78 5 Paved or Gully Curve: G G Distance ft 4800 5700 22 Slope % .9 1.2 Velocity ft/s 1.9 2.2 1 Adjusted Velocity ft/s 1.90 2.20 1 Travel Time min 42.11 43.18 20 Improved Drainage Channel	F F G G G
Slope % 1.8 2.5 2 Velocity ft/s 2.0 2.4 2 Travel Time min 2.50 2.78 5 Paved or Gully Curve: G G Distance ft 4800 5700 22 Slope % .9 1.2 Velocity ft/s 1.9 2.2 1 Adjusted Velocity ft/s 1.90 2.20 1 Travel Time min 42.11 43.18 20 Improved Drainage Channel	
Velocity ft/s 2.0 2.4 2 Travel Time min 2.50 2.78 5 Paved or Gully Curve: G G Distance ft 4800 5700 22 Slope % .9 1.2 Velocity ft/s 1.9 2.2 1 Adjusted Velocity ft/s 1.90 2.20 1 Travel Time min 42.11 43.18 20 Improved Drainage Channel	00 1000 300 700 0 0
Velocity ft/s 2.0 2.4 2 Travel Time min 2.50 2.78 5 Paved or Gully Curve: G G Distance ft 4800 5700 22 Slope % .9 1.2 Velocity ft/s 1.9 2.2 1 Adjusted Velocity ft/s 1.90 2.20 1 Travel Time min 42.11 43.18 20 Improved Drainage Channel	.2 4.0 2.9 1.8 .0 .0
Paved or Gully Curve: G G Distance ft 4800 5700 22 Slope % .9 1.2 Velocity ft/s 1.9 2.2 1 Adjusted Velocity ft/s 1.90 2.20 1 Travel Time min 42.11 43.18 20 Improved Drainage Channel	.3 3.1 3.4 2.7 .0 .0
Distance ft 4800 5700 22 Slope % .9 1.2 Velocity ft/s 1.9 2.2 1 Adjusted Velocity ft/s 1.90 2.20 1. Travel Time min 42.11 43.18 20. Improved Drainage Channel	07 5.38 1.47 4.32 .00 .00 2
Distance ft 4800 5700 22 Slope % .9 1.2 Velocity ft/s 1.9 2.2 1 Adjusted Velocity ft/s 1.90 2.20 1. Travel Time min 42.11 43.18 20. Improved Drainage Channel	G G G G
Velocity ft/s 1.9 2.2 1 Adjusted Velocity ft/s 1.90 2.20 1. Travel Time min 42.11 43.18 20. Improved Drainage Channel	80 300 3000 0 800 2500
Velocity ft/s 1.9 2.2 1 Adjusted Velocity ft/s 1.90 2.20 1. Travel Time min 42.11 43.18 20. Improved Drainage Channel	.9 1.0 1.2 .0 3.3 2.0
Adjusted Velocity ft/s 1.90 2.20 1. Travel Time min 42.11 43.18 20. Improved Drainage Channel	.9 2.0 2.2 .0 3.6 2.8
Travel Time min 42.11 43.18 20. Improved Drainage Channel	
Distance ft 0 3800	0 0 0 0 0 2000
Velocity ft/s .0 5.0	.0 .0 .0 .0 .0 5.0
-	00 .00 .00 .00 .00 6.67
Unimproved Drainage Channel	
Distance ft 0 3200	
Velocity ft/s .0 3.0	0 1100 0 1600 1800 2400
	0 1100 0 1600 1800 2400 :
TC (minutes) 49.61 82.65 31.	0 1100 0 1600 1800 2400 3 .0 3.0 .0 3.0 3.0 3.0 00 6.11 .00 8.89 10.00 13.33
	.0 3.0 .0 3.0 3.0 3.0 00 6.11 .00 8.89 10.00 13.33
$R = 2 \times TC \text{ (hours)}$ 1.65 2.76 1.	.0 3.0 .0 3.0 3.0 3.0

***************************************			Pa	ramete	er Valı	ues for	Giver	ı Sub-	Area Nu
Parameter	Units	HC2A							НСТЗА
Drainage Area									
Area	ac	211	195	184	50	128	184	131	321
Area	sm	.330	.305	.288	.078	.200	.288	.205	.502
Impervious Cover									
Land Use I(%)									
Ind./Comm. 80%	ac	9.2	64.3	25.6	11.8	24.3	42.1	65.6	141.5
Multi-Family 70%	ac	. 0	. 0	. 0	.0	. 0	. 0	.0	. 0
Highway 60%	ac	. 0	. 0	6.4	5.7	6.1	15.6	13.0	. 0
Community 40%	ac	. 0	.0	. 0	. 0	. 0	. 0	. 0	13.4
S-F (Typical) 30%	ac	74.0	40.2	84.9	14.6	3.7	. 5		126.5
S-F (Light) 15%	ac	. 0	18.9	. 0	. 0	. 0	2.8	6.5	21.0
Future Development	ac	127.5	71.8	67.5	18.2		122.6	42.9	18.9
Future Impervious	ે	40%		50%					
Total	ac		195.2			128.3			
Imperv. Area	ac	80.6	102.2	83.5	26.3	71.3	104.9	91 3	171.0
Imperv. Cover	ે	38.2	52.4	45.3	52.4	55.6	57.1	71.3	53.2
Overland	Curve	: C	С	С	С	С	С	С	С
Distance	ft	300	300	300	300	200	300	300	300
Slope	%	3.6	3.4	1.3	4.0	2.5	6.7	1.8	.7
Velocity	ft/s	1.3	1.3	1.0	1.5	1.1	1.8	1.0	. ₁
Travel Time	min	3.85	3.85	5.00	3.33	3.03	2.78	5.00	8.33
Shallow Concentrated	Curve	: G	G	G	G	G	G	G	F
Distance	ft	600	400	200	600	200	1300	300	0
Slope	왕	1.8	3.0	5.6	4.0	2.5	3.3	1.8	. 0
Velocity	ft/s	2.7	3.5	4.7	4.0	3.2	3.7	2.7	. 0
Travel Time	min	3.70	1.90	.71	2.50	1.04	5.86	1.85	.00
Paved or Gully	Curve	: G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G
Distance	ft	4800	900	2270	1200	2200	0	1120	7800
Slope	왕	1.1	2.5	2.2	1.0	2.3	.0	.6	.6
Velocity	ft/s	2.1	3.2	3.0	2.0	3.0	. 0	1.6	1.6
Adjusted Velocity	ft/s	3.50	5.33	5.00	3.33	5.00	.00	2.67	1.60
Travel Time	min	22.86	2.81	7.57	6.00	7.33	.00	7.00	81.25
Improved Drainage Chann	.el								
Distance	ft	0	3600	0	0	0	0	2350	0
Velocity	ft/s	. 0	4.0	.0	.0	. 0	.0	5.0	. 0
Travel Time	min	.00	15.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	7.83	.00
Unimproved Drainage Cha	nnel								
Distance	ft	0	0	700	0	800	3200	0	0
Velocity	ft/s	3.0	. 0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	. 0	.0
Travel Time	min	.00	.00	3.89	.00		17.78	.00	.00
TC (minutes)		30.41	23.56	17.16	11.83	15.85	26.41	21.69	89.58
TC (hours)		.51	.39	.29	.20	.26	.44	.36	1.49
$R = 2 \times TC$ (hours)		1.01	.79	.57	.39	.53	.88	.72	2.99

				P	aramete	er Valı			n Sub-A	rea Nu	ımber
Parameter		Units	НСТЗЕ	HC4	HCT4	A T4B1	1 T4B2	HC5	HCT5A	T5B1	T5B2
Drainage Area											•••
Area		ac	519	86	126	157	215	308	139	105	68
Area		sm	.811	.134	.197	.245	.336	.481	.217	.164	.106
Impervious Cover											
Land Use	I(%)										
Ind./Comm.	80%		17.6	7.9	3.1	. 0	32.3	30.0	. 0	. 0	1.2
Multi-Family	70%	ac	. 0	.0	. 0	. 0	. 0	. 0	. 0	. 0	5.6
Highway	60%	ac	. 0	3.8	. 0	. 0	4.5	6.1	. 0	.0	.1
Community	40%	ac	4.3	. 0	.0	. 0	.0	.0	. 0	.0	.0
S-F (Typical)	30%	ac	270.7	.0	16.9	9.1	. 0	. 4	1.2	.8	.0
S-F (Light)	15%	ac	134.6	11.6	84.9	14.6	63.5	45.1	19.6	6.1	17.1
Future Developme		ac	91.5	60.9		133.4		227.5		97.6	43.9
Future Imperviou		&C %	30%								
Total	ıs	ac	518.7		126.1					104.5	67.9
Tmportr 7-00			144 7	ro -	26.6	44.0	106.6	216 5	20.5	20. 1	00 =
Imperv. Area		ac	144.7	59.1	26.6		106.8		38.6	30.4	20.7
Imperv. Cover		%	27.9	70.1	21.1	28.6	49.7	70.1	27.9	29.1	30.4
Overland		Curve		С	C	С	C	С	С	С	С
Distance		ft	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Slope		%	1.3	1.3	5.0	3.0	5.0	4.0	3.3	4.0	3.0
Velocity		ft/s	. 8	.8	1.7	1.2	1.7	1.5	1.3	1.5	1.2
Travel Time		min	6.25	6.25	2.94	4.17	2.94	3.33	3.85	3.33	4.17
Shallow Concentrat	ed	Curve	: F	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G
Distance		ft	300	400	200	300	0	400	400	200	700
Slope		%	1.3	5.3	5.0	6.7	.0	5.0	4.0	5.0	5.0
Velocity		ft/s	1.7	4.6	4.5	5.2	.0	4.5	4.0	4.5	4.5
Travel Time		min	2.94	1.45	.74	.96	.00	1.48	1.67	.74	2.59
Paved or Gully		Curve	: G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G
Distance		ft	2100	0	1900	1200	3000	3320	1100	1900	1300
Slope		상	1.4	. 0	1.6	2.0	1.5	1.8	2.7	2.5	1.8
Velocity		ft/s	2.4	. 0	2.5	2.8	2.4	2.7	3.3	3.2	2.7
Adjusted Velocit	v	ft/s	2.40	.00	4.17	4.67	4.00	4.50	5.50	5.33	4.50
Travel Time	1	min	14.58	.00	7.60		12.50				
Improved Drainage	Channe	اد									
Distance	CILCUIT	ft	3000	0	0	0	800	0	0	^	900
Velocity			4.0	. 0	.0	.0	5.0	.0	.0	0	
Travel Time		•	12.50	.00	.00	.00	2.67	.00	.00	.00	5.0 3.00
Unimproved Drainag	ra Char	ano ¹									
Distance	ie ciidi	ft	3710	1850	300	700	3000	2050	1000	1500	_
Velocity								3850		1500	0
Travel Time		ft/s min	3.0 20.61	3.0	3.0 1.67	3.0 3.89	3.0 16.67	3.0 21.39	3.0	3.0 8.33	.0
TC (minutes)			FC 00	17 00	10 05					10 21	14 ==
TC (minutes) TC (hours)									18.85		
	. \		.95	.30	.22	.22	.58	.64	.31	.31	.24
$R = 2 \times TC$ (hours	5)		1.90	.60	.43	. 44	1.16	1.28	.63	.61	.49

Parameter Drainage Area Area Area Impervious Cover	I(%) 80%	Units ac sm	155 .242	117 .183	1 T5D2	HCT5E	HC6	НСТ6А	HCT6E	HC7	HCT71
Area Area	I(%) 80%	sm			107						
Area	I(%) 80%	sm			107						
	I(%) 80%		.242	100		134	78	110	285	180	118
Impervious Cover	I(%) 80%	, in		.183	.167	.209	.122	.172	.445	.281	.184
	80%										
Land Use	80%										
Ind./Comm.		- ac	.0	. 0	3.5	10.2	. 0	24.3	7.3	3.3	. 0
Multi-Family	70%	ac	.0	. 0	7.2	19.4	1.5	.0	. 0	. 8	. 0
Highway	60%	ac	. 0	.0	.1	11.3	. 0	12.2	. 1	. 0	.0
Community	40%	ac	. 0	. 0	6.6	1.0	. 0	. 0	. 0	6.1	.0
S-F (Typical)	30%	ac	.0	. 0	4.6	.0	.0	5.9	.0	.0	34.9
S-F (Light)	15%	ac	35.0	13.2	. 0	6.4	.0	23.5	44.3	3.4	10.4
Future Developmer		ac	119.9		84.5	85.5	76.5		233.3		72.9
Future Impervious		%	30%						233.3 80%		
Total	•				. 30° 106.5						
Total		ac	154.9	116.8	106.5	133.8	78.0	110.0	285.0	177.8	118.2
Imperv. Area		ac	41.2	33.1	37.3	89.7	62.3		199.2		33.9
Imperv. Cover		%	26.6	28.3	35.0	67.1	79.8	53.2	69.9	77.3	28.7
Overland		Curve:	. C	С	С	С	С	В	С	С	В
Distance		ft	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	200
Slope		앙	. 5	2.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	2.0	1.3	3.3	2.5
Velocity		ft/s	.5	1.1	1.5	1.6	1.7	. 7	.8	1.3	.8
Travel Time		min	10.00	4.55	3.33	3.13	2.94	7.14	6.25	3.85	4.17
Shallow Concentrate	ed	Curve:	G	G	G	G	G	F	F	G	F
Distance		ft	500	1100	200	600	200	400	1800	200	200
Slope		%	.5	2.7	4.0	3.3	5.0	2.0	1.6	3.3	2.5
Velocity		ft/s	1.5	3.3	4.0	3.7	4.5	2.1	1.9	3.7	2.4
Travel Time		min	5.56	5.56	.83	2.70	.74	3.17	15.79	.90	1.39
Paved or Gully		Curve:	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G
Distance		ft	2740	2300	2600	2000	1990	1420	0	3410	1500
Slope		ે	1.8	1.3	1.5	1.5	1.2	1.8	.0	1.3	1.6
Velocity		ft/s	2.7	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.2	2.7	.0	2.3	2.6
Adjusted Velocity	7	ft/s	4.50	3.83	4.00	4.17	3.67	2.70	.00	3.83	2.60
Travel Time		min			10.83			8.77	.00	14.83	9.62
Improved Drainage (Channe	el									
Distance		ft	0	0	1100	0	0	0	0	0	0
Velocity		ft/s	.0	. 0	5.0	.0	.0	.0	. 0	. 0	. 0
Travel Time		min	.00	.00	3.67	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
Unimproved Drainage	. Char	nnel									
Distance		ft	400	300	0	2400	630	0	7600	2640	2100
Velocity		ft/s	3.0	3.0	. 0	3.0	3.0	. 0	3.0	3.0	
Travel Time		min	2.22	1.67		13.33	3.50		3.0 42.22		3.0 11.67
TC (minutes)			27 93	21 77	18 67	27 16	16 23	19.08	64 26	34 24	26 04
TC (hours)			.47	.36	.31	.45	.27	.32	1.07		
					.62					.57	.45
$R = 2 \times TC$ (hours)	1		. 93	. 73	.6∠	.91	.54	.64	2.14	1.14	.89

							Given	Sub-Area	Numbe
Parameter	Units	HCT7E	HCT7C	HCT7E	HCT7E	HCT7F			
Drainage Area				,					
Area	ac	335	203	114	415	158			
Area	sm	. 523	.317	.178	.648	.247			
Importiona Correr									
Impervious Cover Land Use I(%)								
Ind./Comm. 80		12.0	. 0	. 0	38.2	.1			
Multi-Family 70		6.4	. 0	.0	. 0	. 0			
Highway 60		6.9	. 0	. 0	5.4	. 2			
Community 40		23.3	. 0	.0	.0	5.5			
S-F (Typical) 30			120.3			.0			
		45.0	.0	.0	25.9	40.2			
		83.6			191.6				
Future Development	ac								
Future Impervious	%	50%							
Total	ac	335.3	203.4	113.6	415.1	158.4			
Imperv. Area	ac	123.5			179.7	98.4			
Imperv. Cover	⁹	36.8	30.0	30.0	43.3	62.1			
Overland	Curve	: C	В	С	С	С			
Distance	ft	300	300	300	200	300			
Slope	ે	3.0	2.5	2.5	3.0	2.9			
Velocity	ft/s	1.2	.8	1.1	1.2	1.2			
Travel Time	min	4.17	6.25	4.55	2.78	4.17			
Shallow Concentrated	Curve	: G	F	G	G	G			
Distance	ft	500	200	900	200	1000			
Slope	왕	4.0	4.0	2.5	3.0	2.2			
Velocity	ft/s	4.0	3.0	3.2	3.5	3.0			
Travel Time	min	2.08	1.11	4.69	.95	5.56			
Paved or Gully	Curve	: G	G	G	G	G			
Distance	ft	1300	1900	1000		1000			
Slope	%	2.3	1.9	2.0	1.6	2.0			
Velocity	ft/s	3.0	2.8	2.8	2.6	2.8			
Adjusted Velocity	ft/s	5.00	2.80	4.67	4.33	4.67			
Travel Time	min		11.31		14.62	3.57			
Improved Drainage Chan	nel								
Distance	ft	0	0	0	0	0			
				. 0					
Velocity	ft/s	. 0	. 0		. 0	. 0			
Travel Time	min	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00			
Unimproved Drainage Ch									
Distance	ft	6100	700	0	4800	3300			
Velocity	ft/s	3.0	3.0	. 0	3.0	3.0			
Travel Time	min	33.89	3.89	.00	26.67	18.33			
TO (miles and miles)		44.47	22.56	12.80	45.01	31.63			
rc (minutes)									
TC (minutes) TC (hours)		.74	.38	.21	.75	. 53			

INTERIM CONDITIONS TC & R VALUES HURRICANE CREEK WATERSHED December 30, 1998

							······································			
Parameter	Units	T1B1	T1B2	T1B3	T1B4	T1B5	HC2A	HC2E	T4B1	. T4B2
Drainage Area										
Area	ac	78	157	44	39	369	211	195	157	215
Area	sm	.122	.245	.069	.061	.577	.330	.305	.245	.336
Impervious Cover										
Land Use I(%	.)									
Ind./Comm. 80		18.5	. 0	.0	. 0	68.4	9.2	64.3	. 0	32.3
Multi-Family 70	% ac	.0	2.2	.0	. 0	10.2	.0	. 0	.0	.0
Highway 60	% ac	. 0	. 0	.0	.0	. 0	.0	. 0	. 0	4.5
Community 40		. 0	.0	.0	.0	. 0	.0	.0	. 0	.0
S-F (Typical) 30	% ac	30.8	14.8	25.8	38.6	175.7	74.0	40.2	9.1	.0
S-F (Light) 15	% ac	. 0	.0	.0	.0	5.4	.0	18.9	14.6	63.5
Future Development	ac	28.2	140.3	18.4	.6	98.4	127.5	71.8	133.4	114.5
Future Impervious	8	0 9	કે 0 જ	5 09	t 05	ને 0	응 0%	0%	0 %	: 0왕
Total	ac	77.5	157.3	44.2	39.2	358.1	210.7	195.2	157.1	214.8
Imperv. Area	ac	24.0	6.0	7.7	11.6	115.4	29.6	66.3	4.9	38.1
Imperv. Cover	%	31.0	3.8	17.5	29.5	32.2	14.0	34.0	3.1	17.7
Overland	Curve:	C	В	С	С	С	С	*C	В	В
Distance	ft	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Slope	%	2.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	2.0	3.6	3.4	3.0	5.0
Velocity	ft/s	1.1	1.0	1.6	1.6	1.0	1.3	1.3	. 9	1.1
Travel Time	min	4.55	5.00	3.13	3.13	5.00	3.85	3.85	5.56	4.55
Shallow Concentrated	Curve:	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Distance	ft	1000	300	700	0	0	600	400	300	0
Slope	ે	4.0	2.9	1.8	. 0	. 0	1.8	3.0	6.7	.0
Velocity	ft/s	3.1	2.6	2.1	. 0	. 0	2.1	2.7	4.0	.0
Travel Time	min	5.38	1.92	5.56	.00	.00	4.76	2.47	1.25	.00
Paved or Gully	Curve:		G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G
Distance	ft	300	3000	0	800	2500	4800	900	1200	3000
Slope	왕	1.0	1.2	.0	3.3	2.0	1.1	2.5	2.0	1.5
Velocity	ft/s	2.0	2.2	. 0	3.6	2.8	2.1	3.2	2.8	2.4
Adjusted Velocity	ft/s	2.0	2.2	. 0	3.6	2.8	2.1	3.2	2.8	2.4
Travel Time	min	2.50	22.73	.00	3.70	14.88	38.10	4.69	7.14	20.83
Improved Drainage Char										
Distance	ft	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Velocity	ft/s	. 0		. 0	. 0	. 0	. 0	. 0	. 0	. 0
Travel Time	min	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
Unimproved Drainage Ch	nannel									
Distance	ft	1100	0	1600		6400	0	3600	700	3800
Velocity	ft/s	3.0		3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Travel Time	min	6.11	.00	8.89	10.00	35.56	.00	20.00	3.89	21.11
TC (minutes)		18.53	29.65				46.70	31.00	17.84	46.49
TC (hours)		.31		.29	.28	.92	.78	.52	.30	.77
$R = 2 \times TC$ (hours)		.62	.99	.59	. 56	1.85	1.56	1.03	.59	1.55

HURRICANE CREEK FROM LOOP 287 T	O U.S. 59			
Item	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Cost
Channel Length	3,400	feet		
Required Right-Of-Way Width	200	feet		
Required Right-Of-Way Area	15.6	acres		***
Right-Of-Way Acquisition	15.6	acres	\$10,000	\$156,000.00
Clearing & Grubbing	15.6	acres	\$1,000	\$15,600.00
Excavation and Haul	41,000	cubic yards	\$8.00	\$328,000.00
Backslope Drains (600' Spacing)	6	each	\$2,500	\$15,000.00
Backslope Swales	3,400	linear feet	\$1.00	\$3,400.00
Vegetation Establishment	15.6	acres	\$1,500	\$23,400.00
Land for Wetlands Mitigation	0.0	acres	\$2,500	\$0.00
Wetlands Grading & Planting	0.0	acres	\$15,000	\$0.00
Cost Sub-Total				\$541,400.00
Engineering Design & Permitting	10.00%			\$54,140.00
Construction Oversight	5.00%			\$27,070.00
Cost Sub-Total				\$622,610.00
Contingency	15.00%			\$93,391.50
TOTAL COST				\$716,001.50

HURRICANE CREEK FROM U.S. 59 TO TI	JLANE			The second second
Item	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Cost
Channel Length	4,500	feet		
Required Right-Of-Way Width	150	feet		
Required Right-Of-Way Area	15.5	acres		
Right-Of-Way Acquisition	23.4	acres	\$10,000	\$234,000.00
Clearing & Grubbing	15.5	acres	\$1,000	\$15,500.00
Excavation and Haul	39,500	cubic yards	\$8.00	\$316,000.00
Backslope Drains (600' Spacing)	14	each	\$2,500	\$35,000.00
Backslope Swales	7,100	linear feet	\$1.00	\$7,100.00
Vegetation Establishment	15.5	acres	\$1,500	\$23,250.00
Land for Wetlands Mitigation	0.0	acres	\$2,500	\$0.00
Wetlands Grading & Planting	0.0	acres	\$15,000	\$0.00
Cost Sub-Total				\$630,850.00
Engineering Design & Permitting	10.00%			\$63,085.00
Construction Oversight	5.00%			\$31,542.50
Cost Sub-Total				\$725,477.50
Contingency	15.00%			\$108,821.63
TOTAL COST				\$834,299.13

HURRICANE CREEK FROM SOUTH THIR	D TO DENMAN			#-1 27 - 2 - 3
Item	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Cost
Channel Length	1,850	feet		
Required Right-Of-Way Width	150	feet		
Required Right-Of-Way Area	6.4	acres		
Right-Of-Way Acquisition	6.4	acres	\$10,000	\$64,000.00
Clearing & Grubbing	6.4	acres	\$1,000	\$6,400.00
Excavation and Haul	18,000	cubic yards	\$8.00	\$144,000.00
Backslope Drains (600' Spacing)	4	each	\$2,500	\$10,000.00
Backslope Swales	1,850	linear feet	\$1.00	\$1,850.00
Vegetation Establishment	6.4	acres	\$1,500	\$9,600.00
Land for Wetlands Mitigation	0.0	acres	\$2,500	\$0.00
Wetlands Grading & Planting	0.0	acres	\$15,000	\$0.00
Cost Sub-Total				\$235,850.00
Engineering Design & Permitting	10.00%			\$23,585.00
Construction Oversight	5.00%			\$11,792.50
Cost Sub-Total				\$271,227.50
Contingency	15.00%			\$40,684.13
TOTAL COST				\$311,911.63

HURRICANE CREEK FROM DENMAN TO	CHESTNUT			
Item	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Cost
Channel Length	1,650	feet		
Required Right-Of-Way Width	140	feet		
Required Right-Of-Way Area	5.3	acres		
Right-Of-Way Acquisition	5.3	acres	\$10,000	\$53,000.00
Clearing & Grubbing	5.3	acres	\$1,000	\$5,300.00
Excavation and Haul	5,500	cubic yards	\$8.00	\$44,000.00
Backslope Drains (600' Spacing)	6	each	\$2,500	\$15,000.00
Backslope Swales	3,300	linear feet	\$1.00	\$3,300.00
Vegetation Establishment	5.3	acres	\$1,500	\$7,950.00
Land for Wetlands Mitigation	0.0	acres	\$2,500	\$0.00
Wetlands Grading & Planting	0.0	acres	\$15,000	\$0.00
Cost Sub-Total				\$128,550.00
Engineering Design & Permitting	10.00%			\$12,855.00
Construction Oversight	5.00%			\$6,427.50
Cost Sub-Total				\$147,832.50
Contingency	15.00%			\$22,174.88
TOTAL COST				\$170,007.38

TRIBUTARY #3 BYPASS CHANNEL				
Item	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Cost
Channel Length	1,400	feet		
Required Right-Of-Way Width	160	feet		
Required Right-Of-Way Area	5.2	acres		
Right-Of-Way Acquisition	5.2	acres	\$10,000	\$52,000.00
Clearing & Grubbing	5.2	acres	\$1,000	\$5,200.00
Excavation and Haul	22,000	cubic yards	\$8.00	\$176,000.00
Backslope Drains (600' Spacing)	6	each	\$2,500	\$15,000.00
Backslope Swales	2,800	linear feet	\$1.00	\$2,800.00
Vegetation Establishment	5.2	acres	\$1,500	\$7,800.00
Land for Wetlands Mitigation	0.0	acres	\$2,500	\$0.00
Wetlands Grading & Planting	0.0	acres	\$15,000	\$0.00
Cost Sub-Total				\$258,800.00
Engineering Design & Permitting	10.00%			\$25,880.00
Construction Oversight	5.00%			\$12,940.00
Cost Sub-Total				\$297,620.00
Contingency	15.00%			\$44,643.00
TOTAL COST				\$342,263.00

TRIBUTARY #4				
Item	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Cost
Channel Length	3,000	feet		
Required Right-Of-Way Width	120	feet		
Required Right-Of-Way Area	8.3	acres		
Right-Of-Way Acquisition	8.3	acres	\$10,000	\$83,000.00
Clearing & Grubbing	8.3	acres	\$1,000	\$8,300.00
Excavation and Haul	13,500	cubic yards	\$8.00	\$108,000.00
Backslope Drains (600' Spacing)	12	each	\$2,500	\$30,000.00
Backslope Swales	6,000	linear feet	\$1.00	\$6,000.00
Vegetation Establishment	8.3	acres	\$1,500	\$12,450.00
Land for Wetlands Mitigation	0.0	acres	\$2,500	\$0.00
Wetlands Grading & Planting	0.0	acres	\$15,000	\$0.00
Cost Sub-Total				\$247,750.00
Engineering Design & Permitting	10.00%			\$24,775.00
Construction Oversight	5.00%			\$12,387.50
Cost Sub-Total				\$284,912.50
Contingency	15.00%			\$42,736.88
TOTAL COST				\$327,649.38

TRIBUTARY #5 (NORTH)				
Item	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Cost
Channel Length	3,000	feet		
Required Right-Of-Way Width	130	feet		
Required Right-Of-Way Area	9.0	acres		
Right-Of-Way Acquisition	9.0	acres	\$10,000	\$90,000.00
Clearing & Grubbing	9.0	acres	\$1,000	\$9,000.00
Excavation and Haul	14,000	cubic yards	\$8.00	\$112,000.00
Backslope Drains (600' Spacing)	12	each	\$2,500	\$30,000.00
Backslope Swales	6,000	linear feet	\$1.00	\$6,000.00
Vegetation Establishment	9.0	acres	\$1,500	\$13,500.00
Land for Wetlands Mitigation	0.0	acres	\$2,500	\$0.00
Wetlands Grading & Planting	0.0	acres	\$15,000	\$0.00
Cost Sub-Total				\$260,500.00
Engineering Design & Permitting	10.00%			\$26,050.00
Construction Oversight	5.00%		·	\$13,025.00
Cost Sub-Total				\$299,575.00
Contingency	15.00%			\$44,936.25
TOTAL COST				\$344,511.25

TRIBUTARY #5 (SOUTH)				
Item	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Cost
Channel Length	4,800	feet		
Required Right-Of-Way Width	120	feet		
Required Right-Of-Way Area	13.2	acres		
Right-Of-Way Acquisition	13.2	acres	\$10,000	\$132,000.00
Clearing & Grubbing	13.2	acres	\$1,000	\$13,200.00
Excavation and Haul	7,500	cubic yards	\$8.00	\$60,000.00
Backslope Drains (600' Spacing)	16	each	\$2,500	\$40,000.00
Backslope Swales	9,600	linear feet	\$1.00	\$9,600.00
Vegetation Establishment	13.2	acres	\$1,500	\$19,800.00
Land for Wetlands Mitigation	0.0	acres	\$2,500	\$0.00
Wetlands Grading & Planting	0.0	acres	\$15,000	\$0.00
Cost Sub-Total				\$274,600.00
Engineering Design & Permitting	10.00%			\$27,460.00
Construction Oversight	5.00%			\$13,730.00
Cost Sub-Total				\$315,790.00
Contingency	15.00%			\$47,368.50
TOTAL COST				\$363,158.50

S
$\overline{\times}$
Ś
*
ő
Ö

Quantity Units Computation of Required Dam Fill Vision 313 feet Incr. Dist. Not Elevation Section Area 313 feet Incr. Dist. Not Elevation Section Area 316 feet Incr. Dist. Not Elevation Section Area 317 feet Incr. Dist. Not Elevation Section Area 318 feet Incr. Dist. Not Elevation Section Area 106 cris 2.0 310 2.64 106 cris 2.0 310 2.64 107 cris 2.0 310 3.04 108 feet 100 300 1344 109 feet 100 300 1344 100 feet 100 300 1044 100 feet 100 300 1044 100 feet 100 300 1044 101 feet 100 310 2.64 102 feet 100 310 2.64 103 feet 100 310 2.64 104 feet 100 310 300 105 feet 100 310 300 10 sq. yd. 1035 Total Fill Volume = 10,323 cubic yards \$10,000 \$55,000 10 floor \$50,00 \$50,00 10 floor \$50,00 \$50,00 10 floor \$50,00 \$50,00 10,000 acres \$15,000 \$50,00	COST EST	IIMATE FOR REGIONAL DETENTION BASIN	STENTION	SASIN #1			
Ocean Ward Ocean test	QUANTITY TAKE-OFF WORK AREA						The second secon
13 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	Item	Quantity	Units	Computatic	on of Require	d Dam Fill Vo	lume (cy)
o of Dann Elevation = 316 feet 316 and Elevation = 310 feet 316 are levation = 310 direct care 35 314 sinch and Subread Dann Location = 21.9 acres 35 319 310 cfs 20 310 direct Area at Top of Dann Elevation = 106 cfs 20 310 direct Area at Top of Dann Elevation = 106 cfs 20 310 direct Area at Top of Land Elevation = 106 cfs 20 306 direct Area of Control Pipes = 1 direct 23.8 sq. ft. 200 306 direct Area of Control Pipes = 1 direct 200 306 direct 300 d	Maximum 100-Year WSEL =	313	feet	Incr. Dist.	NG Elevation	Section Area	Incr. Volume
The control of control of the control of c	Proposed Top of Dam Elevation =	316	feet	***************************************	316	0	0
Action of the content of the conte	Channel Invert Elevation at Proposed Dam Location =	300	feet	25	314	56	26
Note Color	1	21.9	acres	35	312	144	130
quired for Principal Outlet = 21.2 sq, ft. 40 308 naber & Size of Outlet Pipes = 1 66′RCP 205 306 1 rea Provided in Principal Outlet = 16 feet 10 300 1 Dam = 20 feet 15 300 1 Dam = 20 feet 10 305 306 nat Toe = 148 feet 100 308 306	100-Year Peak Discharge =	106	cfs	20	310	264	151
December & Size of Outlet Pipes = 1		21.2	sq. ft.	40	308	416	504
ca Provided in Principal Outlet = 23 8 sq. ft. 200 306 1 Dam = 16 feet 10 300 1 Dam = 20 feet 15 300 1 pe Ratio = 4 (ft/v) 5 306 1 pe Ratio = 148 feet 100 306 306 nat Toe = 148 feet 100 306 306 1 nat Toe = 148 feet 100 310 306 306 1 at Length = 31 Evation 15 feet 100 312 306 314 1 306 314 1 306 314 306 314 306 314 306 314 306 314 306 314 306 314 306 314 306 314 306 314 306 314 306 314 306 306 314 306 306 306 <td< td=""><td>Required Number & Size of Outlet Pipes =</td><td>1</td><td>66" RCP</td><td>205</td><td>306</td><td>009</td><td>3857</td></td<>	Required Number & Size of Outlet Pipes =	1	66" RCP	205	306	009	3857
16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16	Total Flow Area Provided in Principal Outlet =	23.8	sq. ft.	200	306	009	4444
Dam = 20 feet 15 300 1 pp Ratio = 4 (h/v) 5 306 1 npt Ratio = 148 feet 100 308 306 ngth for Principal Outlet = 148 feet 100 310 312 st Length = 15 feet 100 312 312 100 st Length = 15 feet 100 312 315 312 nebr & Size of Riser Pipes = 1 1 78" RCP 55 314 315 nebr & Size of Riser Pipes = 1 1 78" RCP 45 316 312 nebr & Size of Riser Pipes = 1 1 78" RCP 45 316 312 nonher & Size of Riser Pipes = 1 1 78" RCP 45 316 316 Concrete Area = 1 10 \$40.00 \$40.00 \$40.00 \$40.00 \$40.00 \$40.00 \$40.00 \$40.00 \$40.00 \$40.00 <td>Maximum Height of Dam =</td> <td>91</td> <td>feet</td> <td>10</td> <td>300</td> <td>1344</td> <td>360</td>	Maximum Height of Dam =	91	feet	10	300	1344	360
ope Ratio = 4 (h/v) 5 306 nat Toe = nat Toe = 148 feet 80 306 ngth for Principal Outlet = 148 feet 100 308 st Elevation = 312 feet 100 310 306 st Length = 15 feet 100 312 314 316 nber & Size of Riser Pipes = 1 78" RCP 55 314 316 nber & Size of Riser Pipes = 1 1 78" RCP 55 314 316 nber & Size of Riser Pipes = 1 1 78" RCP 55 314 316 ngth for Riser Pipes = 1 1 78" RCP 35 314 316 ngth for Riser Pipes = 1 1 32.83 40.00 316 32.85 31.00 32.85 33.85.00 43.560 43.560 43.560 43.560 43.560 43.560 43.560 43.560 43.560 43.560 43.560 43.560	Top Width of Dam =	20	feet	15	300	1344	747
at Toe = 148 feet 80 306 ngth for Principal Outlet = 148 feet 100 308 at Elevation = 132 feet 100 310 308 at Length = 15 feet 100 312 314 318 nber & Size of Riser Pipes = 1 78" RCP 55 314 316 ngth for Riser Pipes = 1 78" RCP 55 314 316 ngth for Riser Pipes = 1 78" RCP 55 314 316 ngth for Riser Pipes = 1 78" RCP 55 314 316 ngth for Riser Pipes = 1 78" RCP 55 316 316 chort can be strongly for Riser Pipes = 1 78" RCP 53 316 416 form, Haul = 1 78" RCP \$50.00 \$32,500 \$35,000 \$37,000 se Paving Anile \$50.00 \$40.00 \$40.00 \$40.00 \$40.00 se Paving	Dam Side Slope Ratio =	4	(h/v)	5	306	009	180
ngth for Principal Outlet = 148 feet 100 308 st Elevation = 312 feet 100 310 st Length = 15 feet 100 312 nber & Size of Riser Pipes = 1 78° RCP 55 314 ngth for Riser Pipes = 1 12 feet 45 316 ngth for Riser Pipes = 12 feet 45 316 316 concrete Area = 100 sq. yd. 1035 7otal FIII Volume 316	Width of Dam at Toe =	148	feet	80	306	009	1778
State Stat		148	feet	100	308	416	1881
15 Feet 100 312 14 14 15 Eet 100 312 14 15 Eet 100 312 14 15 Eet 12 14 15 14 15 15 14 15 15	Spillway Crest Elevation =	312	feet	100	310	264	1259
nber & Size of Riser Pipes = 1 78" RCP 55 314 5 ngth for Riser Pipes = 12 feet 45 316 316 Concrete Area = 100 sq. yd. 1035 Total Fill Volume = cion, Haul, & Compaction Volume = 12 acft. = 19,360 cu. yd. AATE 32.85 acft. = 19,360 cu. yd. tion Auth & Compaction for Dam 16,323 cubic yards \$10,000 \$163,230 \$10,000 \$163,230 \$10,000 \$163,230 \$10,000 \$163,230 \$10,000 \$163,230 \$10,000	Spillway Crest Length =	15	feet	100	312	144	756
ngth for Riser Pipes = 12 feet 45 316 Actail Fill Volume = Concrete Area = 100 sq. yd. 1035 Total Fill Volume = ion, Haul, & Compaction Volume = 16,323 cu. yd. Actail Fill Volume = vation & Haul = 12 acres \$10,000 \$328,500 tion 32.85 acres \$10,000 \$153,230 charge Culverts 16,323 cubic yards \$10,000 \$153,230 charge Culverts 16,323 cubic yards \$10,000 \$153,200 s Paving 10 sq. yds. \$50.00 \$50.00 pillwak Haul = 10,360 cubic yards \$5.00 \$5.00 stablishment 0.00 acres \$1,500 \$0.00 stablishment 0.00 acres \$1,500 \$0.00 dands Mitigation 0.00 acres \$2,500 \$0.00 al Design & Planting 0.00 acres \$1,500 \$0.00 al \$1,000 \$1,000 </td <td></td> <td>H</td> <td>78" RCP</td> <td>55</td> <td>314</td> <td>26</td> <td>204</td>		H	78" RCP	55	314	26	204
Concrete Area = 100 sq. yd. 1035 Total Fill Volume sion, Haul, & Compaction Volume = 16,323 cu. yd. Acft. = 19,360 cu. yd. IATE Area wation & Haul = 12 acft. = 19,360 cu. yd. Action \$1.00		12	feet	45	316	0	47
Incompaction Wolume 16,323 cu. yd.	Approximate Concrete Area =	100	sq. yd.	1035	Total Fill	ı	16323
LATE Quantity Units Unit Cost C tion 32.85 acres \$10,000	Dam Excavation, Haul, & Compaction Volume =	16,323	cu. yd.				
tion Quantity Units Unit Cost Control tion 32.85 acres \$10,000	Storage Excavation & Haul =	12		19,360	cu. yd.		
tion Quantity Units Unit Cost Chartes taul, & Compaction for Dam 16,323 cubic yards \$10,000 \$1 charge Culverts 148 linear feet \$250 \$1 se Paving 100 sq. yds. \$50.00 \$2 pillway 1 lump sum \$37,000 \$3 vation & Haul = 19,360 cubic yards \$5.00 \$4 stablishment 0.00 acres \$1,500 \$4 lands Mitigation 0.00 acres \$15,000 \$4 aling & Planting 0.00 acres \$15,000 \$4 Oversign & Permitting 5.00% \$5.00% \$4 al 15.00% 5.00% \$1	COST ESTIMATE						
tion \$2.85 acres \$10,000 \$3 faul, & Compaction for Dam 16,323 cubic yards \$10.00 \$1 charge Culverts 148 linear feet \$250 \$4 se Paving 100 sq. yds. \$50.00 \$4 pillway 1 lump sum \$37,000 \$4 vation & Haul = 19,360 cubic yards \$5.00 \$4 stablishment 0.00 acres \$1,500 \$4 lands Mitigation 0.00 acres \$1,500 \$4 ading & Planting 0.00 acres \$15,000 \$4 Design & Permitting 5.00% \$5.00% \$4 Oversight 5.00% \$5.00% \$1 al 15.00% \$1 \$1	Item	Quantity	Units	Unit Cost	Cost		
faull, & Compaction for Dam 16,323 cubic yards \$10.00 \$1 charge Culverts 1 linear feet \$250 \$4 s 1 linear feet \$300 \$4 pe Paving 1 lump sum \$50.00 \$4 pillway 1 lump sum \$37,000 \$4 vation & Haul = 0.00 acres \$1,500 \$4 lands Mitigation 0.00 acres \$1,500 \$6 ading & Planting 0.00 acres \$15,000 \$6 al 10.00% acres \$15,000 \$4 Oversight 5.00% \$1 \$4 al 15.00% \$1 \$1 al 15.00% \$1 \$1 al \$1 \$1 \$2 al \$1 \$2 \$2 al \$1 \$2 \$2 acres \$1 \$2 \$2 al \$2 \$2 \$2 acres \$2 \$2 \$2 acres	Land Acquisition	32.85	acres	\$10,000	\$328,500		
charge Culverts 148 linear feet \$250 \$ s 1 linear feet \$300 \$ pe Paving 1 lump sum \$50.00 \$ pillway 1 lump sum \$37,000 \$ vation & Haul = 19,360 cubic yards \$5.00 \$ stablishment 0.00 acres \$1,500 \$ lands Mitigation 0.00 acres \$15,000 \$ al 10.00 acres \$15,000 \$ al 5.00% \$ \$ Oversight 5.00% \$1 \$ al \$1 \$1 \$1 al \$1 \$1 \$1	Excavation, Haul, & Compaction for Dam	16,323	cubic yards		\$163,230		
se 12 linear feet \$300 pe Paving 100 sq. yds. \$50.00 \$4 pillway 1 lump sum \$37,000 \$4 vation & Haul = 19,360 cubic yards \$5.00 \$4 stablishment 0.00 acres \$1,500 \$2,500 Iands Mitigation 0.00 acres \$15,000 \$6 al 0.00 acres \$15,000 \$6 al 10.00% acres \$15,000 \$6 Oversight 5.00% 15.00% \$1 \$7 al 15.00% 15.00% \$1 \$1	Principal Discharge Culverts	148	linear feet	\$250	\$37,000		
pe Paving 100 sq. yds. \$50.00 \$50.00 <td>Riser Culverts</td> <td>12</td> <td>linear feet</td> <td>\$300</td> <td>\$3,600</td> <td></td> <td>Popular Salara Sala</td>	Riser Culverts	12	linear feet	\$300	\$3,600		Popular Salara Sala
pillway 1 lump sum \$37,000 vation & Haul = 19,360 cubic yards \$5.00 stablishment 0.00 acres \$1,500 lands Mitigation 0.00 acres \$2,500 ad 0.00 acres \$15,000 al 10.00% cres \$15,000 Oversight 5.00% cres cres al 15.00% cres cres	Concrete Slope Paving	100	sq. yds.	\$50.00	\$5,000		
vation & Haul = 19,360 cubic yards \$5.00 stablishment 0.00 acres \$1,500 ading & Planting 0.00 acres \$15,000 al 10.00% acres \$15,000 Design & Permitting 5.00% acres acres Oversight 5.00% acres acres al 15.00% acres acres	Emergency Spillway	·	lump sum	\$37,000	\$37,000		
stablishment 0.00 acres \$1,500 lands Mitigation 0.00 acres \$2,500 ading & Planting 0.00 acres \$15,000 al 10.00% acres \$15,000 Oversight 5.00% acres \$15,000 al 15.00% acres acres		19,360	cubic yards	₩	\$96,800		
lands Mitigation 0.00 acres \$2,500 ading & Planting 0.00 acres \$15,000 al 10.00% p Oversight 5.00% p al 15.00% p al 15.00% p	Vegetation Establishment	0.00	acres	\$1,500			
ading & Planting 0.00 acres \$15,000 al 10.00% Design & Permitting 5.00% Oversight 15.00% al 15.00%	Land for Wetlands Mitigation	00'0	acres	\$2,500			
al 10.00% Design & Permitting 5.00% Oversight 5.00% al 15.00%	Wetlands Grading & Planting	0.00	acres	\$15,000	\$0.00		
Design & Permitting 10.00% Oversight 5.00% al 15.00%	Cost Sub-Total				\$671,130		
Oversight 5.00% al 15.00%	Engineering Design & Permitting	10.00%			\$67,113		
al 15.00%	Construction Oversight	2.00%			\$33,556		······································
15.00%	Cost Sub-Total				\$771,799		un del contra
	Contingency	15.00%		·	\$115,770		
	TOTAL COST				\$887,569		

sts.xls	
8	

QUANTITY TAKE-OFF WORK AREA						
Item	Quantity	Units	Computation	on of Required	Computation of Required Dam Fill Volume (cy	ne (cy)
Maximum 100-Year WSEL =	274	feet	Incr. Dist.	NG Elevation	Section Area Incr. Volume	ncr. Volume
Proposed Top of Dam Elevation =	276	feet	1 1 1	276	0	0
Channel Invert Elevation at Proposed Dam Location =	260	feet	50	274	56	52
Natural Ground Surface Area at Top of Dam Elevation =	28.3	acres	110	272	144	407
100-Year Peak Discharge =	1362	cfs	95	270	264	718
Flow Area Required for Principal Outlet =	272.4	sq. ft.	25	268	416	315
Required Number & Size of Outlet Pipes =	2	,9 x ,6	30	266	009	564
Total Flow Area Provided in Principal Outlet =	270	sq. ft.	40	268	416	753
Maximum Height of Dam =	16	feet	45	268	416	693
Top Width of Dam =	20	feet	35	266	009	629
Dam Side Slope Ratio =	4	(h/v)	55	264	816	1442
Width of Dam at Toe =	148	feet	30	260	1344	1200
Total Pipe Length for Principal Outlet =	740	feet	5	264	816	200
Spillway Crest Elevation =	271	feet	10	268	416	228
Spillway Crest Length =	80	feet	10	270	264	126
Required Number & Size of Riser Pipes =	5	9, x 6,	70	272	144	529
Total Pipe Length for Riser Pipes =	55	feet	10	274	26	37
Approximate Concrete Area =	200	sq. yd.	620	Total Fill Vo	Volume =	7923
Dam Excavation, Haul, & Compaction Volume =	7,923	cu. yd.				
Storage Excavation & Haul =	100	acft. =	161,333	cu. yd.		
COST ESTIMATE						
Item	Quantity	Units	Unit Cost	Cost		
Land Acquisition	42.45	acres	\$10,000	\$424,500		-
Excavation, Haul, & Compaction for Dam	7,923	cubic yards	\$10.00	\$79,230		
Principal Discharge Culverts	740	linear feet	\$425	\$314,500		
Riser Culverts	53	linear feet	\$425	\$23,375	-	
Concrete Slope Paving	200	sq. yds.	\$50.00	\$10,000	Para de la constanta de la con	
Emergency Spillway	1	lump sum	\$314,500	\$314,500		
Storage Excavation & Haul =	161,333	cubic yards	\$5.00	\$80		
Vegetation Establishment	0.00	acres	\$1,500			
Land for Wetlands Mitigation	0.00	acres	\$2,500			
Wetlands Grading & Planting	00:00	acres	\$15,000	00'0\$		h dh'idhamaca hank
Cost Sub-Total				\$1,972,771		
Engineering Design & Permitting	10.00%			\$197,277		
Construction Oversight	2.00%			\$98,639		- Caracana
Cost Sub-Total				\$2,268,687	•	ar and Assaulter
Contingency	15.00%			\$340,303		
TOTAL COST				\$2,608,990	•	

۱		I		
ŧ		ı		
I		ı		
I		I		
١		ı		
ı		I		
۱		I		
ı		ı		
ł		ı		
ı		ı		
۱		I		
ı		ı		
۱		ı		
ı		ı		
ı		I		
I		ı		
ı		Į		
۱		ı		
ı		ı		
ı		ı		
ı	*	Į		
١	*			
۱	_	ı		
١	2	ı		
۱	7			
١	ď	I		
١	Z	ļ		
۱	Ø	ı		
ĺ	ج	1		
l	5	I		
۱	Q	Į		
I	\mathbf{z}	Į	i	
I	5	1		
I		I		
l	щ	ı		
Į	5	l		
Į	ч	ı		
ı	Q	I		
l	. `	ı		
۱	\supset	ı		
١	7	I		
۱	5	I		
I	9	ı		
ı	7	I		
ı	્ર	I		
	14	ı		
I	×	I		
١	8	ı		
١	7	١		
١	ىچ	١		
I	-	ı		
		,		
I	团	١		
	TE		:-	
	4 TE			
	IATE			
	IMATE			
	TIMATE		-	
	STIMATE		-	
	STIMATE			
	ESTIMATE			
	T ESTIMATE			
	ST ESTIMATE			
	OST ESTIMATE			
	COST ESTIMATE			
	COST ESTIMATE FOR REGIONAL DETENTION BASIN #4			
	COST ESTIMATE			
	COST ESTIMATE		j	
	COST ESTIMATE			

Maximum 100-Year WSEL = Proposed Top of Dam Elevation = Channel Invert Elevation at Proposed Dam Location = Natural Ground Surface Area at Top of Dam Flevation =		335	Computation	Computation of Required 1	Dam Fill Volume (cu)	re (cu)
tion =	269	feet	Incr. Dist.	NG Elevation	Section Area I	Incr. Volume
tion =	272	feet	* * * *	272		0
	260	feet	100	270	26	104
	21.0	acres	30	268	144	Ξ
100-Year Peak Discharge =	222	cfs	100	266	264	756
Flow Area Required for Principal Outlet =	44.4	sq. ft.	110	264	416	1385
Required Number & Size of Outlet Pipes =	1	9' x 5'	80	266	264	1007
Total Flow Area Provided in Principal Outlet =	45	sq. ft.	70	266	264	684
Maximum Height of Dam =	12	feet	40	264	416	504
Top Width of Dam =	20	feet	06	262	009	1693
Dam Side Slope Ratio =	4	(h/v)	55	260	816	1442
Width of Dam at Toe =	116	feet	5	262	009	131
Total Pipe Length for Principal Outlet =	116	feet	140	264	416	2634
Spillway Crest Elevation =	268	feet	140	266	264	1763
Spillway Crest Length =	40	feet	35	268	144	264
Required Number & Size of Riser Pipes =	1	$10' \times 10'$	45	270	26	167
Total Pipe Length for Riser Pipes =	8	feet	130	272	0	13
Approximate Concrete Area =	100	sq. yd.	1170	Total Fill Volume	nme =	12781
Dam Excavation, Haul, & Compaction Volume =	12,781	cu. yd.				
Storage Excavation & Haul =	44	acft. =	70,987	cu. yd.		
COST ESTIMATE	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					
Item	Quantity	Units	Unit Cost	Cost	·	
Land Acquisition	31.5	acres	\$10,000	\$315,000		
Excavation, Haul, & Compaction for Dam	12,781	cubic yards	\$10.00	\$127,807		
Principal Discharge Culverts	116	linear feet	\$375	\$43,500		
Riser Culverts	8	linear feet	\$200	\$5,600		
Concrete Slope Paving	100	sq. yds.	\$50.00	\$5,000		
Emergency Spillway	1	lump sum	\$43,500	\$43,500		
Storage Excavation & Haul =	70,987	cubic yards	\$5.00			
Vegetation Establishment	00.00	acres	\$1,500			
Land for Wetlands Mitigation	0.00	acres	\$2,500			
Wetlands Grading & Planting	0.00	acres	\$15,000	\$0.00		
Cost Sub-Total				\$895,341		
Engineering Design & Permitting	10.00%			\$89,534		
Construction Oversight	2.00%			\$44,767		
Cost Sub-Total				\$1,029,642		
Contingency	15.00%			\$154,446		
TOTAL COST				\$1,184,088		

Orders Control Contr	COST ESTIMATE FOR REGIONAL DETENTION BASIN #5 OHANTITY TAKE-OFF WORK AREA	NEGIOINAL D.		- 11 AVE - 1			
EL =	Item	Quantity	Units	Computatio	n of Required	Dam Fill Volu	me (cy)
Proposed Dam Location = 394 feet 302 56		301	feet	Incr. Dist.	NG Elevation		Incr. Volume
Accordance 288 Feet 75 300 144	Proposed Top of Dam Elevation =	304	feet		302	56	0
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Channel Invert Elevation at Proposed Dam Location =	288	feet	75	300	144	278
ye = 176 cfs 15 296 416 Principal Outlet = 35.2 sq.ft. 155 294 600 a in Principal Outlet = 35 sq.ft. 140 299 816 n = 16 feet 90 292 816 n = 16 feet 35 290 1064 n = 16 feet 35 292 816 n = 16 feet 35 292 816 n = 16 feet 35 292 816 n = 148 feet 36 294 600 n = 148 feet 35 292 816 n = 300 feet 30 298 816 ser Pipes = 30 feet 20 30 416 kCompaction Volume = 23,009 cu, yd. 36 344,400 aul = 100 ac-ft. = 0 <td< td=""><td>Natural Ground Surface Area at Top of Dam Elevation =</td><td>20.7</td><td>acres</td><td>9</td><td>298</td><td>264</td><td>491</td></td<>	Natural Ground Surface Area at Top of Dam Elevation =	20.7	acres	9	298	264	491
Frincipal Outlet = 35.2 sq, ft. 25 294 600 Inding 1	100-Year Peak Discharge =	176	cfs	15	296	416	189
A	l	35.2	sq. ft.	25	294	009	470
100 100	Required Number & Size of Outlet Pipes =	Т	7' x 5'	190	292	816	4982
n = 16 feet 90 288 1344 n = 20 feet 35 290 1064 n = 4 h h 25 294 600 n = 148 feet 75 294 600 n = 148 feet 30 294 600 n = 300 feet 30 294 600 n = 300 feet 30 294 600 n = 300 feet 20 30 416 set Pipes = 1 9' x 6' 35 30 56 ser Pipes = 100 sq. yd. 980 Total Fill Volume = 5 ser Pipes = 100 sq. yd. 980 Total Fill Volume = 5 aul = 0 acft. = 0 cu. yd. 7 aul = 1 100 acft. = 0 cu. yd. aul = 31.05 cu. yd.		35	sq. ft.	140	290	1064	4874
incipal Outlet = 20 feet 35 290 1064 1 incipal Outlet = 4 (H/V) 25 292 816 1 1 = 148 feet 75 294 600 1 16 206 416 2 2 4 60 1 1 4 416 2 2 416 2 2 4 416 2 2 4 416 2 2 4 4 4 4 6 6 4 6 6 4 6 6 4 6 6 6	Maximum Height of Dam =	16	feet	06	288	1344	4013
148 feet 75 292 816 148 feet 75 294 600 11	Top Width of Dam =	50	feet	35	290	1064	1561
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Dam Side Slope Ratio =	4	(h/v)	25	292	816	870
incipal Outlet = 148 feet 140 296 416 1	Width of Dam at Toe =	148	feet	75	294	009	1967
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Total Pipe Length for Principal Outlet =	148	feet	140	296	416	2634
= of Riser Pipes = 1 0 7 x 6′ 35 300 144	Spillway Crest Elevation =	300	feet	30	298	264	378
e of Riser Pipes = 1 9′ x 6′ 35 302 56 ser Pipes = 12 feet 20 304 0 Area = 100 sq. yd. 980 Total Fill Volume = 0 & Compaction Volume = 23,009 cu. yd. cu. yd. 1 aul = 0 ac. tf. = 0 cu. yd. mpaction for Dam 23,009 cubic yards \$10,000 \$23,089 verts 148 linear feet \$300 \$44,400 verts 112 linear feet \$50.00 aul = 0 cubic yards \$5.00 \$6.00 nt 0.00 acres \$1,500 \$0.00 ation 0.00 acres \$1,500 \$0.00 gation 0.00 acres \$15,000 \$0.00 acriting 0.00 acres \$15,000 \$0.00 acriting 10.00% \$2,500 \$2,500 \$0.00 acriting \$15,000 <td>Spillway Crest Length =</td> <td>30</td> <td>feet</td> <td>20</td> <td>300</td> <td>144</td> <td>151</td>	Spillway Crest Length =	30	feet	20	300	144	151
ser Pipes = 12 feet 20 304 0 Area = 100 sq. yd. 980 Total Fill Volume = 6 & Compaction Volume = 23,009 cu. yd. cu. yd. cu. yd. aul = 31.05 acres \$10,000 \$310,500 mpaction for Dam 23,009 cubic yards \$10,00 \$44,400 verts 118 linear feet \$450.00 \$5100 verts 110 sq. yds. \$50.00 \$50.00 aul = 0 cubic yards \$50.00 \$0.00 aul = 0.00 acres \$1,500 \$0.00 ation 0.00 acres \$1,500 \$0.00 ation 0.00 acres \$1,500 \$0.00 acres \$1,000 \$6.00 \$0.00 acres \$1,000 \$3.949 acres \$15,000 \$31,974 acres \$15,000 \$31,974 acres \$15,000 \$31,		1	,9 x ,6	35	302	26	130
Area = 100 sq. yd. 980 $Total Fill Volume =$ & Compaction Volume = 23,009 cu. yd. aul = 0 acft. = 0 cu. yd. Aul = 0 acft. = 0 cu. yd. mpaction for Dam 23,009 cubic yards \$10,000 \$10,00 \$23,009 verts 18 linear feet \$300 \$44,400 verts 12 linear feet \$300 \$5,000 aul = 0 cubic yards \$5.00 \$6.00 aul = 0 cubic yards \$5.00 \$0.00 ation 0.00 acres \$1,500 \$0.00 gation 0.00 acres \$1,500 \$0.00 mting 0.00 acres \$1,500 \$0.00 crnitting 10.00% \$1,000 \$3,394 crnitting 5.00% \$31,974 page 1 \$3845,724	Total Pipe Length for Riser Pipes =	12	feet	20	304	0	21
& Compaction Volume = 23,009 cu. yd. aul = 0 acft. = 0 Quantity Units Unit Cost C 31.05 acres \$10,000 \$23,009 verts 148 linear feet \$300 \$23,009 verts 12 linear feet \$425 \$500 verts 100 sq. yds. \$500 \$44,400 \$4 aul = 0 cubic yards \$5.00 \$5.00 \$5.00 \$6 aul = 0.00 acres \$1,500 \$6 \$6 \$6 ation 0.00 acres \$1,500 \$6 \$6 \$6 \$6 ation 0.00 acres \$1,500 \$6	Approximate Concrete Area =	100	sq. yd.	086		1	23009
aul = 0 acft. = 0 Quantity Units Unit Cost C mpaction for Dam 23,009 cubic yards \$10,000 \$23,009 \$40,000 \$23,000 \$425 \$23,000	Dam Excavation, Haul, & Compaction Volume =	23,009	cu. yd.			ı	
Quantity Units Unit Cost C 31.05 acres \$10,000 \$2 verts 148 linear feet \$300 \$3 verts 12 linear feet \$425 \$425 100 sq. yds. \$50.00 \$44,400 \$4 aul = 0 cubic yards \$5.00 \$5.00 nt 0.00 acres \$1,500 \$6 gation 0.00 acres \$15,000 \$6 ermitting 10.00% acres \$15,000 \$6 ermitting 5.00% \$7 \$7 Page 1 15.00% \$1 \$6	Storage Excavation & Haul =	0	acft. =	0	cu. yd.		
Quantity Unit S Unit Cost C 31.05 acres \$10,000 \$23,009 cubic yards \$10,000 \$23,009 cubic yards \$10,000 \$23,009 \$23,009 \$23,000 \$23,	COST ESTIMATE						
31.05 acres \$10,000 \$2 verts 148 linear feet \$10.00 \$2 verts 148 linear feet \$300 \$2 verts 12 linear feet \$425 \$300 \$4 aul = 1 lump sum \$44,400 \$4 nt 0.00 acres \$1,500 \$5.00 ation 0.00 acres \$1,500 \$6 ermitting 10.00% acres \$15,000 \$6 ermitting 10.00% acres \$15,000 \$6 5.00% 5.00% \$6 \$6 15.00% 15.00% \$1 \$6 Page 1 15.00% \$1 \$1 Page 1 15.00% \$1 \$1	Item	Quantity	Units	Unit Cost	Cost		
mpaction for Dam 23,009 cubic yards \$10.00 \$2 verts 148 linear feet \$300 \$3 verts 12 linear feet \$425 \$300 \$4 aul = 1 lump sum \$44,400 \$4 \$400 \$4 aul = 0 cubic yards \$5.00 \$5.00 \$6 \$6 ation 0.00 acres \$1,500 \$6 \$6 \$6 \$6 ation 0.00 acres \$15,000 \$6	Land Acquisition	31.05	acres	\$10,000	\$310,500		-
verts 148 linear feet \$300 \$4 10 linear feet \$425 \$425 \$50.00 \$50.00 \$50.00 \$50.00 \$44,400	Excavation, Haul, & Compaction for Dam	23,009	cubic yards	\$10.00	\$230,085		
12 linear feet \$425 100 sq. yds. \$50.00 1 lump sum \$44,400 3 sq. yds. \$5.00 1 lump sum \$44,400 3 sq. yds. \$5.00 4 sq. yds. \$5.00 5 sq. yds. \$5.00 5 sq. yds. \$44,400 5 sq. yds. \$44,400 5 sq. yds. \$44,400 5 sq. yds. \$45,000 5 sq. yds. \$45,000 5 sq. yds. \$45,500 5 sq. yds. \$41,500 5	Principal Discharge Culverts	148	linear feet	\$300	\$44,400		
aul = 100 sq. yds. \$50.00 aul = 0 cubic yards \$5.00 nt 0.00 acres \$1,500 uting 0.00 acres \$1,500 uting 10.00% acres \$15,000 ermitting 5.00% \$5.00% \$6 15.00% \$6 15.00% \$7	Riser Culverts	12	linear feet	\$425	\$5,100	_1	
aul = 1 lump sum \$44,400 \$4,400 aul = 0 cubic yards \$5.00 nt 0.00 acres \$2,500 ation 0.00 acres \$2,500 nting 0.00 acres \$15,000 ermitting \$65 ermitting \$65 5.00% \$75 15.00% \$75 Page 1 \$11 Page 1 \$81	Concrete Slope Paving	100	sq. yds.	\$50.00	\$5,000		
aul = 0 cubic yards \$5.00 nt nt 0.00 acres \$1,500 stion nting 0.00 acres \$2,500 stion nting 10.00% acres \$15,000 \$65 stion 10.00% acres \$15,000 \$65 stion 10.00% acres \$15,000 \$65 stion \$5.00% \$5.00% \$5.00	Emergency Spillway		lump sum	\$44,400	\$44,400		
nt 0.00 acres \$1,500 gation 0.00 acres \$2,500 unting 0.00 acres \$15,000 ermitting 10.00% \$63 5.00% \$73 15.00% \$73 Page 1 \$15.00%		0	cubic yards	\$5.00		_ 1	
action 0.00 acres \$2,500 unting 0.00 acres \$15,000 ermitting 10.00% \$63 5.00% \$3 15.00% \$73 Page 1 \$10.00%	Vegetation Establishment	0.00	acres	\$1,500			
unting 0.00 acres \$15,000 \$63 \$63 ermitting 10.00% \$63 5.00% \$373 15.00% \$11 Page 1 \$14	Land for Wetlands Mitigation	0.00	acres	\$2,500			
ermitting 10.00% 5.00% 5.00% 5.00% 8 15.00% 8	Wetlands Grading & Planting	00.00	acres	\$15,000	\$0.00	· ·	
ermitting 10.00% 5.00% \$ 15.00% \$ Page 1 \$					\$639,489		
5.00% 15.00% Page 1	Engineering Design & Permitting	10.00%			\$63,949		
15.00% Page 1	Construction Oversight	2.00%		1	\$31,974		
15.00% Page 1	Cost Sub-Total				\$735,412		
Page 1		15.00%			\$110,312		
- 0000	TOTAL COST	Page 1			\$845,724	Lui-	

~
×
ts
S
O
ŏ

Item	Quantity	Units	Computatio	Computation of Required Dam Fill Volume (cy)	Dam Fill Volu	me (cy)
Maximum 100-Year WSEL =	279	feet	Incr. Dist.	NG Elevation	Section Area	Incr. Volume
Proposed Top of Dam Elevation =	282	feet	: : :	282	0	0
Channel Invert Elevation at Proposed Dam Location =	264	feet	09	280	56	62
Natural Ground Surface Area at Top of Dam Elevation =	14.4	acres	40	278	144	148
100-Year Peak Discharge =	354	cfs	20	276	264	529
Flow Area Required for Principal Outlet =	70.8	sq. ft.	06	274	416	1133
Required Number & Size of Outlet Pipes =	2	7' x 5'	15	272	009	282
Total Flow Area Provided in Principal Outlet =	70	sq. ft.	10	270	816	262
Maximum Height of Dam =	18	feet	30	264	1656	1373
Top Width of Dam =	20	feet	20	270	816	916
Dam Side Slope Ratio =	4	(h/v)	15	272	009	393
Width of Dam at Toe =	164	feet	10	274	416	188
Total Pipe Length for Principal Outlet =	328	feet	75	276	264	944
Spillway Crest Elevation =	277	feet	155	278	144	1171
Spillway Crest Length =	20	feet	40	280	26	148
Required Number & Size of Riser Pipes =	2	8' x 6'	230	282	0	239
Total Pipe Length for Riser Pipes =	26	feet	0	0	0	0
Approximate Concrete Area =	100	sq. yd.	098	Total Fill Volume	lume =	7790
Dam Excavation, Haul, & Compaction Volume =	7,790	cu. yd.				
Storage Excavation & Haul =	48	acft. =	77,440	cu. yd.		
COST ESTIMATE						
Item	Quantity	Units	Unit Cost	Cost		
Land Acquisition	21.6	acres	\$10,000	\$216,000		
Excavation, Haul, & Compaction for Dam	7,790	cubic yards	\$10.00	\$77,896		
Principal Discharge Culverts	328	linear feet	\$300	\$98,400		
Riser Culverts	26	linear feet	\$400	\$10,400		
Concrete Slope Paving	100	sq. yds.	\$50.00	000'5\$		
Emergency Spillway	1	lump sum	\$98,400	\$98,400		
Storage Excavation & Haul =	77,440	cubic yards	₩.	\$387,200		
Vegetation Establishment	0.00	acres	\$1,500	\$0.00		
Land for Wetlands Mitigation	00.00	acres	\$2,500	00'0\$		
Wetlands Grading & Planting	00.00	acres	\$15,000	00'0\$		
Cost Sub-Total				\$893,296	1	
Engineering Design & Permitting	10.00%			\$89,330		
Construction Oversight	2.00%			\$44,665		
Cost Sub-Total				\$1,027,291		
Contingency	15.00%			\$154,094		
TOTAL COST				\$1,181,384		

	l	
	ļ	
	۱	
	Į	
	l	
	l	
	Į	
	ĺ	
	Į	
	l	
	۱	
∞	l	
#	I	
-	l	
5	l	
m	ļ	
4	I	
3	١	
-	ı	
2	١	
C	١	
\approx	I	
H	ı	
Z	-	
63	ļ	
\mathbf{z}	l	
1.5	İ	
\sim	I	
7	ļ	
2	١	
4	l	
>	ļ	
\overline{a}	Į	
×	l	
C	I	
ũ	l	
6	ļ	
_	I	
×	I	
FOR REGIC	١	
12	١	
	١	
7	١	
7	۱	
7	١	
\mathbf{z}	١	
Ţ	١	
7	۱	
ďΣ	ĺ	
H	۱	
~	۱	
20	١	
*	۱	
COST ESTIMATE FOR REGIONAL DETENTION BASIN #8	١	
J		
	۱	
	١	
	I	
	۱	
	I	
	۱	

Item	Quantity	Units	Computation	Computation of Required Dam Fill Volume (cy)	Dam Fill Volu	me (cy)
Maximum 100-Year WSEL =	285	feet	Incr. Dist.	NG Elevation	Section Area	Incr. Volume
Proposed Top of Dam Elevation =	288	feet	1 1 1 1	286	56	0
Channel Invert Elevation at Proposed Dam Location =	270	feet	80	284	144	296
Natural Ground Surface Area at Top of Dam Elevation =	25.7	acres	100	282	264	756
100-Year Peak Discharge =	336	cfs	45	280	416	567
Flow Area Required for Principal Outlet =	67.2	sq. ft.	140	278	009	2634
Required Number & Size of Outlet Pipes =	2	7' x 5'	55	276	816	1442
Total Flow Area Provided in Principal Outlet =	20	sq. ft.	09	274	1064	2089
Maximum Height of Dam =	18	feet	40	270	1656	2015
Top Width of Dam =	20	feet	40	274	1064	2015
Dam Side Slope Ratio =	4	(h/v)	40	270	1656	2015
Width of Dam at Toe =	164	feet	30	274	1064	1511
Total Pipe Length for Principal Outlet =	328	feet	80	278	009	2465
Spillway Crest Elevation =	284	feet	70	282	264	1120
Spillway Crest Length =	50	feet	65	284	144	491
Required Number & Size of Riser Pipes =	2	8, x 6,	52	286	56	204
Total Pipe Length for Riser Pipes =	28	feet	20	288	0	21
Approximate Concrete Area =	100	sq. yd.	920	Total Fill Volume	lume =	19640
Dam Excavation, Haul, & Compaction Volume =	19,640	cu. yd.				
Storage Excavation & Haul =	0	acft. =	0	cu. yd.		
COST ESTIMATE						
Item	Quantity	Units	Unit Cost	Cost		
Land Acquisition	38.55	acres	\$10,000	\$385,500		
Excavation, Haul, & Compaction for Dam	19,640	cubic yards	\$10.00	\$196,400		
Principal Discharge Culverts	328	linear feet	\$300	\$98,400		
Riser Culverts	28	linear feet	\$400	\$11,200		
Concrete Slope Paving	100	sq. yds.	\$50.00	\$5,000		
Emergency Spillway		lump sum	\$98,400	\$98,400		
Storage Excavation & Haul =	0	cubic yards	\$5.00			
Vegetation Establishment	00.00	acres	\$1,500			
Land for Wetlands Mitigation	00.00	acres	\$2,500	\$0.00		
Wetlands Grading & Planting	00.00	acres	\$15,000			
Cost Sub-Total				\$794,900		
Engineering Design & Permitting	10.00%			\$79,490		
Construction Oversight	2.00%			\$39,745		
Cost Sub-Total				\$914,135		
Contingency	15.00%			\$137,120		
TOTAL				\$1,051,255		

S
$\overline{\times}$
ţ
S
$\ddot{\circ}$

COST ESTIMATE FOR REGIONAL DETENTION BASIN #9	REGIONAL DI	ETENTION I	3ASIN #9			
Item	Quantity	Units	Computatio	Computation of Required	Dam Fill Volume (cy)	e (cy)
Maximum 100-Year WSEL =	271	feet	Incr. Dist.	NG Elevation	Section Area In	Incr. Volume
Proposed Top of Dam Elevation =	274	feet	† 1 1 1	274	0	0
Channel Invert Elevation at Proposed Dam Location =	252	feet	35	272	56	36
Natural Ground Surface Area at Top of Dam Elevation =	13.9	acres	80	270	144	296
100-Year Peak Discharge =	332	cfs	180	270	144	096
Flow Area Required for Principal Outlet =	66.4	sq. ft.	25	268	264	189
Required Number & Size of Outlet Pipes =	2	7' x 5'	50	266	416	630
Total Flow Area Provided in Principal Outlet =	70	sq. ft.	50	264	009	941
Maximum Height of Dam =	22	feet	20	260	1064	2157
Top Width of Dam =	20	feet	30	252	2376	1911
Dam Side Slope Ratio =	4	(h/v)	20	260	1064	1274
Width of Dam at Toe =	196	feet	120	262	816	4178
Total Pipe Length for Principal Outlet =	392	feet	45	264	009	1180
Spillway Crest Elevation =	270	feet	35	266	416	629
Spillway Crest Length =	50	feet	50	270	144	519
Required Number & Size of Riser Pipes =	2	8' x 6'	15	272	26	56
Total Pipe Length for Riser Pipes =	36	feet	105	274	0	109
Approximate Concrete Area =	100	sq. yd.	910	Total Fill Vo	Volume =	15093
Dam Excavation, Haul, & Compaction Volume =	15,093	cu. yd.				
Storage Excavation & Haul =	0	acft. =	0	cu. yd.		-
COST ESTIMATE						
Item	Quantity	Units	Unit Cost	Cost		
Land Acquisition	20.85	acres	\$10,000	\$208,500		
Excavation, Haul, & Compaction for Dam	15,093	cubic yards		\$150,933		
Principal Discharge Culverts	392	linear feet	\$300	\$117,600		
Riser Culverts	36	linear feet	\$400	\$14,400		<u> </u>
Concrete Slope Paving	100	sq. yds.	\$50.00	\$5,000		
Emergency Spillway	-	lump sum	\$117,600	\$117,600	***	
Storage Excavation & Haul =	0	cubic yards	\$5.00	\$0		
Vegetation Establishment	0.00	acres	\$1,500	\$0.00		
Land for Wetlands Mitigation	0.00	acres	\$2,500	\$0.00	·	
Wetlands Grading & Planting	0.00	acres	\$15,000	\$0.00		
Cost Sub-Total				\$614,033		
Engineering Design & Permitting	10.00%			\$61,403		
Construction Oversight	5.00%			\$30,702		ECHA L
Cost Sub-Total				\$706,138	4	
Contingency	15.00%			\$105,921		
TOTAL COST				\$812,059	P	

S
$\overline{\times}$
ts
Ś
$^{\circ}$
\sim
\circ

	Quantity	Units	Computatic	on of Required	Computation of Required Dam Fill Volume (cy)	ie (cy)
Maximum 100-Year WSEL =	275	feet	Incr. Dist.	NG Elevation	Section Area In	Incr. Volume
Proposed Top of Dam Elevation =	278	feet	1 1 1	278	0	0
Channel Invert Elevation at Proposed Dam Location =	258	feet	40	268	009	444
Natural Ground Surface Area at Top of Dam Elevation =	21.5	acres	10	266	816	262
100-Year Peak Discharge =	271	cfs	15	264	1064	522
Flow Area Required for Principal Outlet =	54.2	sq. ft.	20	258	2000	1135
Required Number & Size of Outlet Pipes =	1	10' x 6'	. 02	264	1064	1135
Total Flow Area Provided in Principal Outlet =	09	sq. ft.	22	264	1064	216
Maximum Height of Dam =	20	feet	06	266	816	3133
Top Width of Dam =	20	feet	02	268	009	1836
Dam Side Slope Ratio =	4	(h/v)	40	270	416	753
Width of Dam at Toe =	180	feet	40	272	264	504
Total Pipe Length for Principal Outlet =	180	feet	55	274	144	416
Spillway Crest Elevation =	273	feet	35	276	26	130
Spillway Crest Length =	20	feet	40	278	0	41
Required Number & Size of Riser Pipes =	1	10' x 6'	0	0	0	0
Total Pipe Length for Riser Pipes =	15	feet	0	0	0	0
Approximate Concrete Area =	100	sq. yd.	530	Total Fill Volume	lume =	12478
Dam Excavation, Haul, & Compaction Volume =	12,478	cu. yd.		er e		
Storage Excavation & Haul =	0	acft. =	0	cu. yd.		
COST ESTIMATE						
Item	Quantity	Units	Unit Cost	Cost		
Land Acquisition	32.25	acres	\$10,000	\$322,500		
Excavation, Haul, & Compaction for Dam	12,478	cubic yards	\$10.00	\$124,778		
Principal Discharge Culverts	180	linear feet	\$450	\$81,000		
Riser Culverts	15	linear feet	\$450	\$6,750		
Concrete Slope Paving	100	sq. yds.	\$50.00	\$5,000		
Emergency Spillway	1	lump sum	\$81,000	\$81,000		
Storage Excavation & Haul =	0	cubic yards	\$5.00			
Vegetation Establishment	00.00	acres	\$1,500			
Land for Wetlands Mitigation	00.00	acres	\$2,500		Jack	
Wetlands Grading & Planting	0.00	acres	\$15,000	\$0.00		
Cost Sub-Total				\$621,028		
Engineering Design & Permitting	10.00%			\$62,103		
Construction Oversight	2.00%			\$31,051		
Cost Sub-Total				\$714,182		
Contingency	15.00%			\$107,127		
TOTAL COST				\$821309		

S	
$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	
\sim	
S	
10	
ä	
\approx	
_	

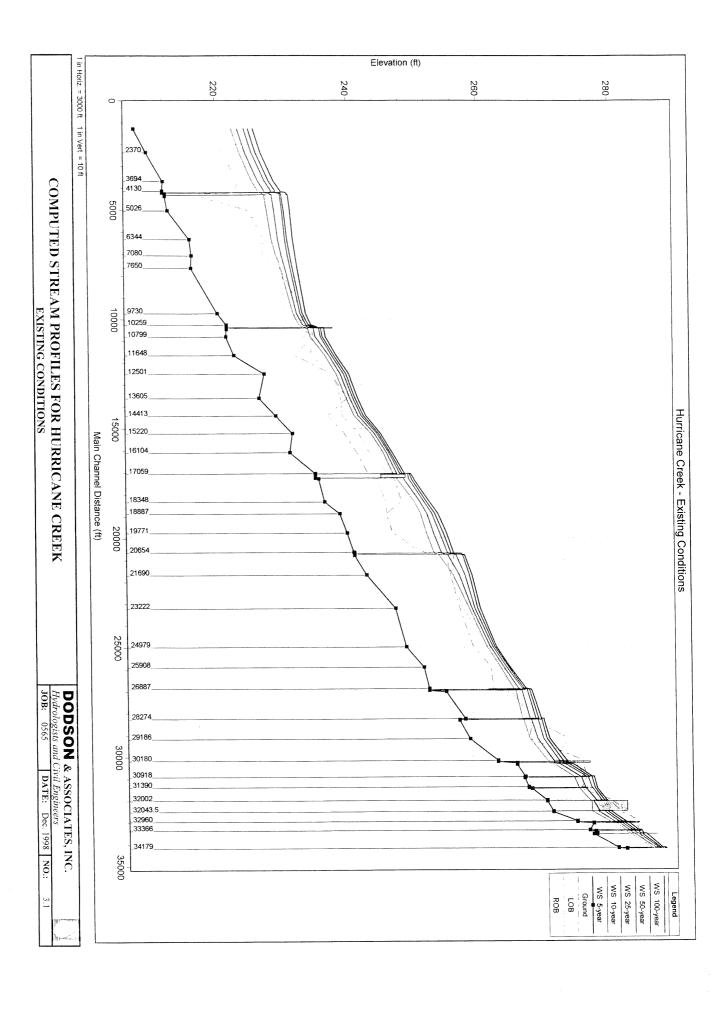
Quantity Units	Elevation = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	utity 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 0	feet feet feet feet acres cfs sq. ft. feet feet feet feet feet feet feet f	Computatic Incr. Dist. Incr. Dist. 25 25 35 20 200 10 15 5 80 100 100	on of Require NG Elevation 316 314	Computation of Required Dam Fill Volume (cy)	lume (cy)
Quantity Units 313 feet 316 feet 50cation = 300 feet Elevation = 21.9 acres 106 cfs cfs 1 1 66" RCP 1 66" RCP cfet 1 1 66" RCP 1 66" RCP cfet 1 148 feet 148 feet cfet 1 148 feet 1 15 feet 1 15 feet 1 15 acres 1 100 sq. yd. 1 16,323 cubic yards 1 100 sq. yds. 1 100 sq. yds. 1 100 sq. yds. 1 100 acres 1 100 acres 1 100 acres 1 100 acres <th>Elevation = = = note = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =</th> <th>111111</th> <th>Units feet feet acres cfs sq. ft. feet feet feet feet feet feet feet feet feet feet</th> <th>Computatic Incr. Dist. 100</th> <th>NG Elevation 316 314</th> <th>ed Dam Fill Vo</th> <th>lume (cy)</th>	Elevation = = = note = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	111111	Units feet feet acres cfs sq. ft. feet feet feet feet feet feet feet feet feet feet	Computatic Incr. Dist. 100	NG Elevation 316 314	ed Dam Fill Vo	lume (cy)
313 feet nc 316 feet $acres$ Elevation = 21.9 acres 106 cfs cfs 11 cfs cfs 12 cfs cfs 100 cfs cfs 100 cfs cfs 11 cfs cfs 12 cfs cfs 10 cfs cfs 10 cfs cfs 10 cfs cfs 10 cfs fs 10 fs fs 10 fs fs 10 fs	Elevation = = = nocation = = = nocation = = = nocation = =	2 2 2 8 8 2 2 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	feet feet feet acres cfs sq. ft. 66" RCP sq. ft. feet feet feet feet feet feet feet f	### Ther. Dist	NG Elevation 316		
316 feet ocation = 300 feet Elevation = 21.9 acres 106 cfs 106 cfs 106 cfs 106 cfs 106 cfs 106 cfs 11 66" RCP 16 feet 16 feet 17 feet 18 feet 100 sq. yd. 100 sq. yd. 100 sq. yd. 11 reet 100 sq. yd. 11 acft. = 12 acft. = 16,323 cubic yards 100 sq. yds. 100 sq. yds. 100 sq. yds. 100 sq. yds. 100 acres 10	Elevation = Elevation = = no en	00000000000000000000000000000000000000	feet feet acres cfs sq. ft. 66" RCP sq. ft. feet feet feet feet feet feet feet f	25 35 20 40 40 200 200 10 15 5 80 100 100	316	Section Area	Incr. Volume
Docation = 300 feet Elevation = 21.9 acres 106 cfs 106 cfs 21.2 sq. ft. 1 66" RCP 20 feet 4 (h/v) 148 feet 15 feet 16,323 cu. yd. 100 sq. yd. 100 sq. yd. 12 feet 12 ac. yd. 12 ac. yd. 148 linear feet 16,323 cubic yards 100 sq. yds. 100 sq. yds. 1000 acres 1000 acres 1000 acres 1000 acres	Elevation = = = note =	00	cfs cfs sq. ft. 66" RCP sq. ft. feet feet feet feet feet feet feet f	25 35 20 40 40 200 200 10 15 5 80 100 100	314	0	0
Elevation = 21.9 acres 106 cfs 106 cfs 21.2 sq. ft. 23.8 sq. ft. 20 feet 4 (h/v) 148 feet 148 feet 15 feet 16,323 cu. yd. 100 sq. yd. 12 acres 12 feet 100 sq. yd. 12 acres 12 acres 13 acres 14 linear feet 15 acres 16,323 cubic yards 16,323 cubic yards 16,324 linear feet 17 linear feet 18 linear feet 19,360 cubic yards 19,360 cubic yards 100 acres 100 acres 100 acres 100 acres 100 acres 10 acres	Elevation =	0.00	acres cfs sq. ft. 66" RCP sq. ft. feet feet (h/v) feet feet feet feet feet feet	35 20 40 205 200 10 15 5 80 100		26	26
$ \begin{array}{ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		25 28 88 . 20 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	sq. ft. 66" RCP sq. ft. feet feet (h/v) feet feet feet feet feet feet feet	20 40 205 200 10 15 5 80 100	312	144	130
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		2 2 8 8 0 0 8 8 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	sq. ft. 66" RCP sq. ft. feet feet (h/v) feet feet feet feet feet feet feet	40 205 200 10 15 5 80 100 100	310	264	151
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		8.88.0.00000000000000000000000000000000	66" RCP sq. ft. feet feet (h/v) feet feet feet feet feet feet feet	205 200 10 15 5 80 100 100	308	416	504
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		8.88.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00	sq. ft. feet feet (h/v) feet feet feet feet feet feet	200 10 15 5 80 100	306	009	3857
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	S == S valume == 0 am	22 28 88 . 00	feet (h/v) feet feet feet feet feet feet feet	10 15 5 80 100 100	306	009	4444
20 feet 4	s = S = Nolume = S = S = S = S = S = S = S = S = S =	22 28 8 00	feet (h/v) feet feet feet feet feet feet	15 5 80 100 100	300	1344	360
4	s = 1 Volume = 1 Oam	2 2 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	(h/v) feet feet feet feet 78" RCP feet	5 80 100 100	300	1344	747
148 feet 148 feet 148 feet 148 feet 15 feet 15 feet 15 feet 15 feet 16 feet	s = 1 Volume = 2 Dam	2 2 2 8 8	feet feet feet feet 78" RCP	80 100 100	306	009	180
cipal Outlet = 148 feet 312 feet 15 feet 15 feet 15 feet 178" RCP 178" RCP 178" RCP 18a = 100 sq. yd. 11	s = s Volume = s = s = s = s = s = s = s = s = s =	2 2 2 00	feet feet feet 78" RCP	100	908	009	1778
15 feet 15 feet 15 feet 15 feet 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 1		2 2 2	feet feet 78" RCP	100	308	416	1881
15 feet 1 78" RCP 1 78" RCP 1 78" RCP 1 2 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6		200	feet 78" RCP		310	264	1259
of Riser Pipes = 1 78" RCP r Pipes = 12 feet compaction Volume = 16,323 cu. yd. l1 = 12 acft. = 16 l1 = 12 acft. = 16 n1 = 32.85 acres \$1 nction for Dam 16,323 cubic yards \$5 rts 12 linear feet \$5 rts 100 sq. yds. \$5 n1 = 19,360 cubic yards \$5 n1 = 19,360 cubic yards \$6 n1 = 19,360 cubic yards \$6 n1 = 19,360 cubic yards \$6 n2 = 10,00 acres \$6 n2 = 10,00 acres \$6		00	78" RCP	100	312	144	756
r Pipes = 12 feet 100 sq. yd. 11		0.00	foot	55	314	26	204
can = 100 sq. yd. 11 Compaction Volume = 16,323 cu. yd. 11 nl = 12 acft. = 15 12 acft. = 11 11 12 acres \$1 12 linear feet \$1 148 linear feet \$2 100 sq. yds. \$5 11 lump sum \$3 12 linear feet \$4 10 lump sum \$3 10 lump sum \$4 10 lump sum		00	זכנו	45	316	0	47
Compaction Volume = $16,323$ cu. yd. 11 = 12 acft. = 15 Quantity Units \$1 action for Dam 16,323 cubic yards \$1 \$1 \$1 \$2 \$1 \$2			sq. yd.	1035	Total Fill Volume	Volume =	16323
0 acft. = 19 0 ac. ft. = 19 0 acres		323	cu. yd.				
Quantity Units \$\frac{1}{3}\] \$		2	acft. =	19,360	cu. yd.		
Quantity Units Units Units Units Units Units Units Units Units \$1 rts 16,323 cubic yards \$1 \$1 \$1 \$1 \$2 \$1 \$2 <							
32.85 acres \$1 Daction for Dam 16,323 cubic yards \$1 Its 148 linear feet \$1 100 sq. yds. \$2 11 lump sum \$3 12 linear feet \$2 10 sq. yds. \$2 11 lump sum \$3 12 lump sum \$3 13 lump sum \$4 14 lump sum \$4 15 lump sum \$4 16 lump sum \$4 17 lump sum \$4 18 lump sum \$4 19 lump sum \$4 10 lump sum \$4		ıtity	Units	Unit Cost	Cost		
Daction for Dam 16,323 cubic yards \$: rts 148 linear feet \$ 12 linear feet \$ 100 sq. yds. \$ 1 lump sum \$3 ul = 19,360 cubic yards \$ 0.00 acres		85	acres	\$10,000	\$328,500	T	
rts 148 linear feet \$\frac{1}{4}\$ linear fee	14		ubic yards	\$10.00	\$163,230		
12 linear feet \$\frac{1}{8} \] 100 sq. yds. \$\frac{1}{8} \] 1 lump sum \$\frac{1}{8} \] 1 lump sum \$\frac{1}{8} \] 1	7		inear feet	\$250	\$37,000		
100 sq. yds. \$5 1 lump sum \$\$3 1 = 19,360 cubic yards \$\$ 0.00 acres			inear feet	\$300	\$3,600	 	
in = 19,360 cubic yards \$\frac{4}{3}\$	10	00	sq. yds.	\$50.00	\$5,000		
1 = 19,360 cubic yards	1		mns dmn	\$37,000	\$37,000		
0.00 acres	19,3		ubic yards	\$5.00	5\$		
000	0.0		acres	\$1,500		************	
acres	0.0	00	acres	\$2,500	\$0.00		
Wetlands Grading & Planting \$15	0.0	0(acres	\$15,000	\$0.00	,	
Cost Sub-Total					\$671,130	·	
ermitting	10.0	%0			\$67,113	y	
Construction Oversight 5.00%	5.00	%(\$33,556	Market Market	
Cost Sub-Total					\$771,799	-	
Contingency 15.00%	15.0	%0					
TOTAL COST					\$887,569		

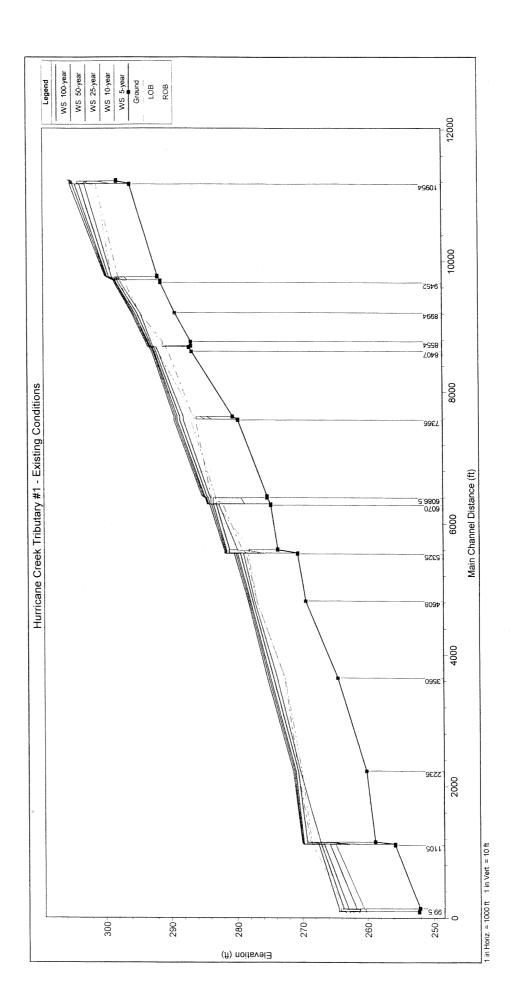
S
$\overline{\times}$
ţŞ.
S
$\ddot{\circ}$

QUANTITY TAKE-OFF WORK AREA						
Item	Quantity	Units	Computatio	Computation of Required	Dam Fill Volume (cy)	me (cy)
Maximum 100-Year WSEL =	269	feet	Incr. Dist.	NG Elevation	Section Area	Incr. Volume
Proposed Top of Dam Elevation =	272	feet	1	272	0	0
Channel Invert Elevation at Proposed Dam Location =	260	feet	100	270	56	104
Natural Ground Surface Area at Top of Dam Elevation =	21.0	acres	30	268	144	
100-Year Peak Discharge =	222	cfs	100	266	264	756
Flow Area Required for Principal Outlet =	44,4	sq. ft.	110	264	416	1385
Required Number & Size of Outlet Pipes =	,1	9' x 5'	80	266	264	1007
Total Flow Area Provided in Principal Outlet =	45	sq. ft.	70	266	264	684
Maximum Height of Dam =	12	feet	40	264	416	504
Top Width of Dam =	20	feet	06	262	900	1693
Dam Side Slope Ratio =	4	(h/v)	55	260	816	1442
Width of Dam at Toe =	116	feet	5	262	009	131
Total Pipe Length for Principal Outlet =	116	feet	140	264	416	2634
Spillway Crest Elevation =	268	feet	140	266	264	1763
Spillway Crest Length =	40	feet	35	268	144	264
Required Number & Size of Riser Pipes =		$10' \times 10'$	45	270	56	167
Total Pipe Length for Riser Pipes =	8	feet	130	272	0	135
Approximate Concrete Area =	100	sq. yd.	1170	Total Fill Vo	Volume =	12781
Dam Excavation, Haul, & Compaction Volume =	12,781	cu. yd.				
Storage Excavation & Haul =	0	acft. =	0	cu. yd.		
COST ESTIMATE						
Item	Quantity	Units	Unit Cost	Cost		
Land Acquisition	31.5	acres	\$10,000	\$315,000		
Excavation, Haul, & Compaction for Dam	12,781	cubic yards	0 1	\$127,807		
Principal Discharge Culverts	116	linear feet	\$375	\$43,500		
Riser Culverts	8	linear feet	\$200	\$5,600		
Concrete Slope Paving	100	sq. yds.	\$50.00	\$5,000		
Emergency Spillway	-	lump sum	\$43,500	\$43,500	· · · · · ·	
Storage Excavation & Haul =	0	cubic yards	69			
Vegetation Establishment	0.00	acres	\$1,500	00'0\$		-
Land for Wetlands Mitigation	0.00	acres	\$2,500	00'0\$		
Wetlands Grading & Planting	00.00	acres	\$15,000	00'0\$		
Cost Sub-Total				\$540,407	·	- A Samuel - A
Engineering Design & Permitting	10.00%			\$54,041	,	**************************************
Construction Oversight	2.00%			\$27,020		
Cost Sub-Total				\$621,469	•	
Contingency	15.00%			\$93,220	,	
TOTAL COST				\$714,689		
						-

() () ()		

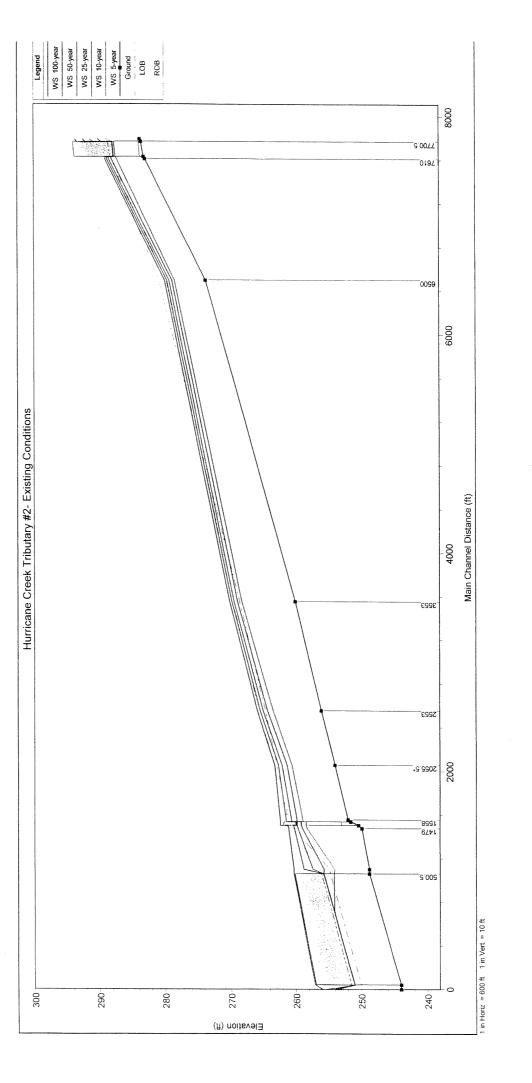
COST ESTIMATE FOR REGIONAL DETENTION BASIN #8	REGIONAL D	ETENTION B	ASIN #8			
QUANTITY TAKE-OFF WORK AREA			1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
Item	Quantity	Units	Computatio	1	Dam Fill Volume (cy)	me (cy)
Maximum 100-Year WSEL =	285	feet	Incr. Dist.	NG Elevation	Section Area	Incr. Volume
Proposed Top of Dam Elevation =	288	feet	1	286	56	0
Channel Invert Elevation at Proposed Dam Location =	270	feet	80	284	144	296
Natural Ground Surface Area at Top of Dam Elevation =	25.7	acres	100	282	264	756
100-Year Peak Discharge =	336	cfs	45	280	416	267
Flow Area Required for Principal Outlet =	67.2	sq. ft.	140	278	009	2634
Required Number & Size of Outlet Pipes =	2	7' x 5'	55	276	816	1442
Total Flow Area Provided in Principal Outlet =	70	sq. ft.	09	274	1064	2089
Maximum Height of Dam =	18	feet	40	270	1656	2015
Top Width of Dam =	20	feet	40	274	1064	2015
Dam Side Slope Ratio =	4	(h/v)	40	270	1656	2015
Width of Dam at Toe =	164	feet	30	274	1064	1511
Total Pipe Length for Principal Outlet =	328	feet	80	278	009	2465
Spillway Crest Elevation =	284	feet	70	282	264	1120
Spillway Crest Length =	20	feet	65	284	144	491
Required Number & Size of Riser Pipes =	2	8' x 6'	55	286	26	204
Total Pipe Length for Riser Pipes =	28	feet	20	288	0	21
Approximate Concrete Area =	100	sq. yd.	920	Total Fill Vo	Volume =	19640
Dam Excavation, Haul, & Compaction Volume =	19,640	cu. yd.				
Storage Excavation & Haul =	0	acft. =	0	cu. yd.		
COST ESTIMATE						
Item	Quantity	Units	Unit Cost	Cost		
Land Acquisition	38.55	acres	\$10,000	\$385,500	-	***************************************
Excavation, Haul, & Compaction for Dam	19,640	cubic yards	\$10.00	\$196,400		
Principal Discharge Culverts	328	linear feet	\$300	\$98,400		
Riser Culverts	28	linear feet	\$400	\$11,200		
Concrete Slope Paving	100	sq. yds.	\$50.00	\$5,000		
Emergency Spillway	1	lump sum	\$98,400	\$98,400		***************************************
Storage Excavation & Haul =	0	cubic yards	\$5.00	0\$		
Vegetation Establishment	00.00	acres	\$1,500			
Land for Wetlands Mitigation	00.00	acres	\$2,500	\$0.00		
Wetlands Grading & Planting	00:0	acres	\$15,000			
Cost Sub-Total				\$794,900	•	
Engineering Design & Permitting	10.00%			\$79,490		
Construction Oversight	2.00%			\$39,745		
Cost Sub-Total				\$914,135		
Contingency	15.00%			\$137,120		
TOTAL COST				\$1,051,255		





COMPUTED STREAM PROFILES FOR HURRICANE CREEK TRIBUTARY #1
EXISTING CONDITIONS

DODSON & ASSOCIATES, INC.Hydrologists and Civil EngineersJOB: 0565DATE: Dec. 1998 NO:



COMPUTED STREAM PROFILES FOR HURRICANE CREEK TRIBUTARY #2

EXISTING CONDITIONS

 DODSON & ASSOCIATES, INC.

 Hydrologists and Civil Engineers

 JOB: 0565
 DATE: Dec. 1998 | NO.:

